C O V E R   S H E E T

CE Diary 2015
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:

- BSTS
- BUPDATE
- RT1000
- RT2100
- RT2500
- RT8000
- BF10
- BFRONT
- BCOVER
- BINCU
- BSect1
- BSect2
- BSect3
- BBack

BSTS

Block

BSTS

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F5 is pressed

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

H_STATUS
BSTS.H_STATUS

Description: Section Completion Status

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F5 is pressed

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **STATUS OF INTERVIEW (X=Section Complete)**

Section 1 (Household Roster)..............................fill_XStatus[1]
Section 1 (Week 1 Pickup item 17)......................fill_XStatus[2]
Section 1 (Week 2 Pickup item 17)......................fill_XStatus[3]
Section 2 Consumer Unit Characteristics..............fill_XStatus[4]
Section 3 Work Experience & Income..................fill_XStatus[5]

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF Sec01flg = Yes THEN XStatus[1]: = 'X' ELSE blank
IF Sec01Aflg = Yes THEN XStatus[2]: = 'X' ELSE blank
IF Sec01Bflg = Yes THEN XStatus[3]: = 'X' ELSE blank
If Sec2flg = Yes THEN XStatus[4]: = 'X' ELSE blank
If SecB3flg =Yes THEN XStatus[5] : = 'X' ELSE blank

BUPDATE
BUPDATE

Block

Description: Diary Outcome Update

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Ctrl U is pressed

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

UPDPWD
BUPDATE.UPDPWD

Description: Enter Password

Form Pane Label: Ctrl-U Password
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UPDPWD
Inherited Universe: Ctrl U is pressed

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ To update the Diary outcome code(s) enter the current password for this function.

◆ Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g. households were temporarily absent, laptop or instrument problem, etc.)

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Production Passwords

Month 01-03
BlueCar8

Month 04-06
NewStar1

Month 07-09
GoldRush49

Month 10-12
KeyClub5

Skip Instructions: <if correct password is entered>   [goto UPDDATE]
[else goto UPDWARN]

UPDWARN

Field

BUPDATE.UPDWARN

Description: Password Warning

Form Pane Label: Ctrl-U Warning

SAS Name:

Tag Name: UPDWARN

Inherited Universe: Ctrl U is pressed

Universe: UPDPWD ne Correct Password

Universe Description: Incorrect password entered

Question Text: ◆ Failed Attempt

◆ The password you have entered is incorrect.
Check NumLock and/or Caps Lock Keys and try again.

◆ To update the Diary outcome codes enter the current password for this function.

◆ Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g. households were temporarily absent, laptop or instrument problem, etc.)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue/Quit

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit	Enter 2 to Quit

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [go back to UPDPWD]
  <2> [quit]

Field

UPDDATE
BUPDATE.UPDDATE

Description: Adjust Date

Form Pane Label: Date of Prev. Visit
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UPDDATE
Inherited Universe: Ctrl U is pressed

Universe: UPDPWD eq Correct Password

Universe Description: Correct password entered

Question Text: ✦ Enter the corresponding date for the previous Diary visit.
    (The EPD and LPD listed below are for your reference only)

    ✦ EARLIEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^EPD

    ✦ LATEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^LPD

Fills: EPD
Instructions: **Fill 2500.EPD**

Fills: LPD
Instructions: **Fill 2500.LPD**

Type: Date
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: store UPDDATE in INTDATE

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the MM/DD/YYYY date edit mask.
    2. Do not allow a future date to be entered.

Skip Instructions: [goto UPDVISIT]

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Field

UPDVISIT
BUPDATE.UPDVISIT

Description: Visit Update

Form Pane Label: Visit Update
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UPDVISIT
Inherited Universe: Ctrl U is pressed

Universe: Entry in UPDDATE

Universe Description: Date entered in UPDDATE

Question Text: ◈ Enter the visit number for the Diary entries you would like to adjust.
(The EPD and LPD listed below are for your reference only)

◈ EARLIEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^EPD

◈ LATEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^LPD

Fills: EPD
Instructions: Fill 2500.EPD

Fills: LPD
Instructions: Fill 2500.LPD

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tvisitset

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	v1	visit number one
2	v2	visit number two
3	v3	visit number three

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: store UPDVISIT in VISITNUM

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [(If UPDDATE lt EPD-1 and EPD eq "Sunday") OR (If UPDDATE lt EPD and EPD ne "Sunday") OR (if UPDDATE gt LPD) then goto ERR_UPD]
  [else goto UPDRSN]

<2> [If DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and UPDDATE le LPD) OR (If DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+14) OR (If DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and UPDDATE gt LPD+7) then goto ERR_UPD]
  [else goto UPDRSN]

<3> [(If DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT2+14) OR (If DPLC_CHK eq 1 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+21) then goto ERR_UPD]
  [else goto UPDRSN]

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Check

ERR_UPD
BUPDATE.ERR_UPD

Description: Visit update check

Inherited Universe: Ctrl U is pressed

Universe: [(UPDDATE lt EPD-1 and EPD eq "Sunday") OR (UPDDATE lt EPD and EPD ne "Sunday") OR (UPDVISIT eq 1 and UPDDATE gt LPD) OR (UPDVISIT eq 2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and UPDDATE le LPD) OR (UPDVISIT eq 2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+14) OR (UPDVISIT eq 2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and UPDDATE gt LPD+7) OR (UPDVISIT eq 3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT2+14) OR (UPDVISIT eq 3 and DPLC_CHK eq 1 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+21) or (UPDVISIT eq 2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 eq 201 and UPDDATE lt PLCEDAT1+8) or UPDVISIT eq 2 and DPLC_CHK eq 1 and UPDDATE le LPD) or (UPDVISIT eq 3 and UPDDATE lt EPD + 15)]

Universe Description: The date entered is out of range for the visit number selected.

Text: ◆ The date you have entered for this visit number is invalid.

◆ Please enter a date within the appropriate time frame.

Check Instructions: list UPDVISIT and UPDDATE as jumping points

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: go back to UPDVISIT or UPDDATE

UPDRSN

Field

BUPDATE.UPDRSN

Description:	Reason for updating outcome
Form Pane Label:	Change Reason
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	UPDRSN
Inherited Universe:	Ctrl U is pressed
Universe:	UPDVISIT eq (1, 2, 3) AND ERR_UPD eq EMPTY
Universe Description:	Valid visit number entered in UPDVISIT
Question Text:	✦ Enter the reason for making this change.
Type:	Enumerated
Length:	1
Answer List:	TUPDATE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PROC	(S)FR didn't follow correct procedures
2	CODE	Case was coded incorrectly
3	LAPTOP	Laptop problem
4	INSTR	Survey instrument problem
5	OTHER	Other (specify)

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions:	<1-4> [goto START]
	<5> [goto UPDSPEC]
Record Type:	FMIS
Report Section:	UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Field

UPDSPEC
BUPDATE.UPDSPEC

Description: Specify other reason for updating outcome

Form Pane Label: Specify Reason
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UPDSPEC
Inherited Universe: Ctrl U is pressed

Universe: UPDRSN eq 5

Universe Description: Reason for making change is not listed

Question Text: ◆ Specify

Type: String
Length: 250

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: [goto START]

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

RT1000
Block

RT1000

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

SITE
RT1000.SITE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REG_OFF
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 21. . 32

Skip Instructions: <21 - 32>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SEGMENTI

Field

RT1000.SEGMENTI

Description:	
Form Pane Label:	
SAS Name:	SEGMENTI
Tag Name:	
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	
Universe Description:	
Question Text:	** OUT VARIABLE **
Type:	String
Length:	4

     ☐ Don't Know
     ☐ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: OMIT

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 6-9 of CENSID2

Block

RT2100
RT2100

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

RT2500
RT2500

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

RT8000
RT8000

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

BESTTIME

Field

RT8000.BESTTIME

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: BESTTIME
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1 . . 9

Skip Instructions: <1-9>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

BESTTIM2
RT8000.BESTTIM2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: BESTTIM2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 30

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☐ Empty

   ☒ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: STRING[30]

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NOSUNDAY
Field

RT8000.NOSUNDAY

Description: No Sunday interview

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NOSUNDAY
Tag Name: NOSUNDAY
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 0 = Sunday interview acceptable
0, 1

Skip Instructions: <0, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BF10
BF10

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

F10ENTRY

Field

BF10.F10ENTRY

Description: F10-Wk1 Any Entries

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ANYENTR1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: (F10 is selected) and (VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=blank and NONINT_FLAG ne "yes") and (DPLC_CHK ne 1) and PLACEWK2 NE 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 1 Diary at pick up?**

1. Yes
2. No

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in ANYENTR1

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto F10RECALL]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: F10

Field

F10RECALL
BF10.F10RECALL

Description: F10-Wk1 Any Recall

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ANYRECA1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10ENTRY=1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Were any expenditures added to the Week 1 Diary at pick up through recall?**

1. Yes
2. No

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in ANYRECAL1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto F10RECPT]
<2>   [goto If F10ENTRY=2, goto F10BUY]
         [else, goto F10RESP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: F10

F10BUY
Field

BF10.F10BUY

Description: F10-Wk1 Any Purch

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ANYBUY1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10ENTRY=2 AND F10RECALL =2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did [fill: YOU_ANY] have any expenses or purchases last week?**

*Do not include any expenses while away overnight?

*If NO, make sure all 7 none boxes are checked on the Diary.

1. Yes
2. No

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in ANYBUY1

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto F10RESP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: F10

Field

F10RECPT
BF10.F10RECPT

Description: F10-Wk1 Any Receipts

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ANYRECP1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10RECALL =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?

1. Yes
2. No

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in ANYRECP1

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto F10RESP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: F10

F10RESP

Field

BF10.F10RESP

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RESPONS1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10RECALL=2 OR F10RECPT=1or 2 OR (F10BUY=1,2,D, or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****CHECK ITEM****

Type: String
Length: 1

□ Don't Know
□ Refuse
□ Empty

□ On Input
□ On Output

Array: □

Special Instructions: 1. If F10ENTRY = 1 and F10RECALL =2 and F10RECPT= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS1

If F10ENTRY = 1 and F10RECALL =1 and F10RECPT= 1, store 2 in RESPONS1

If F10ENTRY = 1 and F10RECALL =1 and F10RECPT= 2, store 3 in RESPONS1

If F10ENTRY = 2 and F10RECALL =1 and F10RECPT= 1, store 4 in RESPONS1

If F10ENTRY = 2 and F10RECALL =2 and F10RECPT= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS1

If F10ENTRY = 2 and F10RECALL=2 and F10BUY=1, D or R, store 5 in RESPONS1

If F10ENTRY = 2 and F10RECALL =1 and F10RECPT=2, store 6 in RESPONS1

If F10ENTRY = 2 and F10RECALL=2 and F10BUY=2, store 7 in RESPONS1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto F10RULE]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: F10

F10RULE

Field

BF10.F10RULE

Description: F10-Wk 1 Rules

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: (F10RECALL=2) OR (F10RECPT=1 or 2) OR (F10BUY=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: Week 1 Diary is an interview/
The Week 1 Diary is a Type A, Refusal. Do recall on the Week 2 Diary for the
days between the end of Week 1 and the placement of the Week 2 Diary./
The Week 1 Diary is a Type B. Do recall on the Week 2 Diary for the days
between the end of Week 1 and the placement of the Week 2 Diary./
The Week 1 Diary is a Type A/
The Week 1 Diary is a Type B./
The Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall/
The Week 1 Diary is an interview. Do recall on Week 2 Diary for the days
between the end of Week 1 Diary and placement of Week 2 Diary]

1. Enter 1 to Continue

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+14) AND RESPONS1=5, store
â€œblankâ€ in PICK_UP1

2a. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+8) AND RESPONS1=6, store
201 in PICK_UP1

2b. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PLCEDAT2 + 9 <= PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2 + 14)
AND RESPONS1=6, store 326 in PICK_UP1 and F10_PICKUP

3. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1<= PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=5, store "blank" in PICK_UP1

4a. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS1=6, store 201 in PICK_UP1

4b. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=6, store 326 in PICK_UP1

5. All others, store 201 in PICK_UP1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [If DPLC_CHK ne 1, and RESPONS1=1,2,3, 4 or 7, goto F10APPT]
[If RESPONS1=5, goto F10RFRN]
[If PICK_UP1=326, goto F10NAME]

Report Section: F10

F10RFRN
BF10.F10RFRN

Field

Description: F10- Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RFRN_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: [(RESPONS1=5) and PICK_UP1 ne 201) and (VISITNUM=2)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Enter type of refusal**

       1.   Hostile Respondent

       2.   Time Related Excuses

       3.   Language Problems

       4.   Other refusal - specify

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   IF F10RFRN is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP1
           IF F10RFRN is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP1
           IF F10RFRN is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP1
           IF F10RFRN is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP1

       2.   Store current date in PICKDTE1

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   [Else, goto F10APPT]
               <4>   [goto F10RSNS]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: F10

F10RSNS
Field

BF10.F10RSNS

Description: F10- Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RSNS_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10RFRN is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Specify type of refusal**

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto F10APPT]

Record Type: CP1

Report Section: F10

Field

F10NAME
BF10.F10NAME

Description: F10-Name

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1NAM_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10_PICKUP=326

Universe Description:

Question Text:

> ***   Enter contact person's name**

Type: String
Length: 42

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☐ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in CP1TITL_PK1
STRING[42]

Skip Instructions: <42 characters>   [goto F10TITLE]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: STRING[42]

F10TITLE
Field

BF10.F10TITLE

Description: F10-Title

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1TITL_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: Entry in F10NAME

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter Contact person's title

Type: String
Length: 43

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in CP1TITL_PK1
STRING[43]

Skip Instructions: <43 characters> [goto F10PHONE]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: STRING[43]

Field

F10PHONE
BF10.F10PHONE

Description: F10-Number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PHON_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: Entry in F10TITLE

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Enter contact person's phone number**

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the telephone mask " (___) ___ - ____ "

2. Store entry in CP1PHON_PK1
10 digitis, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <10 digits>   [goto F10EXT]
<Empty, D, R>   [goto F10ADD1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: 10 digitis, F, R,

F10EXT
Field

BF10.F10EXT

Description: F10-Extension

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1EXT_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: Entry in F10PHONE

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Enter contact person's phone number extension**

Type: String
Length: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in CP1EXT_PK1
    0. . 9999, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <0000-9999, D, R, Empty>   [goto F10ADD1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0. . 9999, F, R,

Field

F10ADD1
BF10.F10ADD1

Description: F10-Street

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ADD1_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: Entry in F10EXT OR Entry in F10TITLE

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Enter contact person's street address**

Type: String
Length: 54

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in CP1ADD1_PK1
STRING[54]

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto F10ADD2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: STRING[54]

F10ADD2
BF10.F10ADD2

Field

Description: F10-Additional Street info

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ADD2_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: Entry in F10ADD1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Enter second line of address if necessary**

Type: String
Length: 54

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in CP1ADD2_PK1
                STRING[54]

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto F10PO]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: STRING[54]

Field

F10PO
BF10.F10PO

Description: F10-City

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PO_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: Entry in F10ADD2

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Enter city**

Type: String
Length: 20

     ☐ Don't Know
     ☐ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in CP1PO_PK1
         STRING[20]

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto F10ST]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: STRING[20]

F10ST
Field

BF10.F10ST

Description: F10-State

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ST_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: Entry in F10PO

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Enter state**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

2. Store entry in CP1ST_PK1
2 characters state code, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto F10ZIP5]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI,
 MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT,
 VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, F, R

Field

F10ZIP5
BF10.F10ZIP5

Description: F10-Zip

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_PK1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: Entry in F10ST

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Enter zipcode**

Type: String
Length: 5

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in CP1ZIP5_PK1
5 digits

Skip Instructions: <5 characters,D,R>   [goto F10APPT]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5 digits

F10_ST1
BF10.F10_ST1

Field

Description: F10-Week 1 Placement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WK1_ST1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: VISITNUM is 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTCOMP(CC)=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Q1_F10_ST1

RO CU	Survey Spinoff Code	PSU State	PSU County	Frame Week Indicator	Sample Designation	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH
No.	No.							

SITE (1-2) (3-4) (5-7) (8) (9-11) (12-15) (16-17) (18)
(19-21) (22-23)   01

^Q2_F10_ST1

Fills: Q1_F10_ST1
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill "This is a WEB DIARY case. Instruct the respondent on how to use the Web Diary and provide the respondent with the user guide."**

Else fill "Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 Diary, and attempt to leave the Diary form with the respondent."

Fills: Q2_F10_ST1
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill "Did the respondent agree to complete the Web Diary?"**

Else fill "Was the Week 1 Diary placed?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If QTYPE=1, set F10_DCK1=2, F10_DCHK=1, D10DRES=8, and DPLCSPC = "Web Diary"
2. If F10_ST=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and store current date in PLCEDAT1.
3. If QTYPE=1 and F10_ST1, also store 201 in INSTAT2 and store current date in PLCEDAT2.
4. The number in parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM.

Skip Instructions: <1> if QTYPE=1 go to F10APPT else go to F10_DCK1
<2> go to F10APPT

Record Type: CP1

F10_DCK1

Field

BF10.F10_DCK1

Description: F10-Double Check

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10_ST1 is 1 and QTYPE ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: *The ideal date for picking up the Week 1 Diary is between [fill: PLCEDAT1+8] and [fill: PLCDAT1+14].**

* Double place the Diary if:

*You traveled 50 miles or more to place Diary

*Respondent will NOT be available for scheduled Week 1 pick up

*CU will require an interpreter

*You have been assigned 3 or more Diary cases

*Respondent is reluctant/hesitant/too busy to do daily recordings BUT will save receipts

1. Enter 1 to continue

Type: Date
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto F10_DCHK]

Report Section: F10

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

F10_DCHK

Field

BF10.F10_DCHK

Description: F10-Double Placement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DPLC_CHK

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10_DCK1=2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this a Week 1 and Week 2 double placement?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If F10_DCHK=1, store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2 store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2

Skip Instructions: <1> goto F10DRES
<2> goto F10APPT

Record Type: CP1

Field

F10DRES
BF10.F10DRES

Description: F10-Double Placement Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: DPLCRES
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10_DCHK is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Why were both diaries placed?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TF10DRES

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOONEAVAIL	No one available for Week 1 pickup
2	CUReq	CU requests no Week 1 pickup
3	FRnoSun	FR does not work on Sunday
4	Trvl50	Traveled 50 miles or more to place diary
5	CUInt	CU requires an interpreter
6	Busy	Respondent busy but agrees to collect receipts
7	3more	FR assigned 3 or more diary cases
8	Oth	Other

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3> goto F10APPT
<4>   goto F10DSPC

Record Type: CP1

F10DSPC
BF10.F10DSPC

Field

Description: F10-Double Placement Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: DPLCSPC
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10DRES is 4 and QTYPE ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> goto F10APPT

Record Type: CP1

Field

F10_ST2
BF10.F10_ST2

Description: F10-Wk 2 Placement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WK2_ST2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: (VISITNUM=2 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTCOMP(CC)=1 AND PICK_UP1 ne Type C)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Q1_F10_ST2

RO CU	Survey Spinoff Code	PSU State	PSU County	Frame Week Indicator	Sample Designation	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH
SITE	(1-2)	(3-4)	(5-7)	(8)	(9-11)	(12-15)	(16-17)	(18)
(19-21)	(22-23)	02						

^Q2_F10_ST2

Fills: Q1_F10_ST2
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill "This is a WEB DIARY case. Instruct the respondent on how to use the Web Diary and provide the respondent with the user guide."**

Else fill "Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 2 Diary, and attempt to leave the Diary form with the respondent."

Fills: Q2_F10_ST2
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill "Did the respondent agree to complete the Web Diary?"**

Else fill "Was the Week 2 Diary placed?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If F10_ST2=1, store 201 in INSTAT2, store current date in PLCEDTE2

   2. The number is parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM

Skip Instructions: <1,2> goto F10APPT

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: F10

Field

F10APPT
BF10.F10APPT

Description: F10-Appointment

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10 function key is selected

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: *DO NOT place ^Web Diary. Roster section not complete]

   * **Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table**

     I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview.   May I return on

   * Diary must be picked up within this range.

   0.   Battery problem
   1. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +8/PLCEDAT2 +8/PLCEDAT1+15]
   2. [fill: DayName] fill: PLCEDAT1 +9/PLCEDAT2 +9/PLCEDAT1+16]
   3. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +10/PLCEDAT2 +10/PLCEDAT1+17]
   4. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +11/PLCEDAT2 +11/PLCEDAT1+18]
   5. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +12/PLCEDAT2 +12/PLCEDAT1+19]
   6. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +13/PLCEDAT2 +13/PLCEDAT1+20]
   7. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +14/PLCEDAT2 +14/PLCEDAT1+21]
   [fill: 8. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+15]
   **   9. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+16]**
   **   10. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+17]**
   **   11. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+18]**
   **   12. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+19]**
   **   13. [fill: DayName] fill: PLCEDAT1+20]**
   **   14. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+21]]**

Fills: Web
Instructions: If QTYPE=1 fill "Web" else leave blank.

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   For single placements on Visit 1 (placing week 1 only), response options 1-7 should be filled in with PLCEDAT1+[8, 9, … 14].

2.   For double placements, response options 1-14 should be filled in with PLCEDAT1+[8, 9, … 21].

3.   For single placement of WK 2 when WK1 is not placed (i.e., Week 1=Type A), response options 1-7 should be filled in with PLCEDAT2+[8, 9, … 14]

4.   For single placement of WK 2 when WK 1 is placed, response options 1-7 should be filled in with PLCEDAT1+[15, 16, … 21]

5.   For double placements and VISITNUM=2, response options 1-7 should be filled in with PLCEDAT1+[15, 16, … 21]

6. Precodes in bold black

7. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)

Skip Instructions: <1-7>   [goto F10BSTI]
                            <B,R>   [goto DONE]

Record Type:

Destination Data Set:

Instrument SAS Name:

Report Section: F10

Field

F10BSTI
BF10.F10BSTI

Description: F10-Best time

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: (F10APPT is 1-7)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **When is the best time to contact you?**

*   Do not read categories

0. BATTERY problem

1. Morning (9am-12 noon)	**6. Anytime (9am-9pm)**
2. Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)	**7. Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)**
3. Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)	**8. Daytime (9am-4pm)**
4. Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)	**9. After 5pm**
5. Evening (6pm-9pm)	

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1 .   Store F10BSTI in BESTTIME - right justified and zero filled

Skip Instructions: <1-9>   [goto F10BSTSP]
                                   <0>   [goto DONE]

Report Section: F10

Field

F10BSTSP
BF10.F10BSTSP

Description: F10-Best Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10BSTI is 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Enter specific best time to contact**

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   Store F10BSTSP in BESTTIM2

Skip Instructions: <30 characters, empty>   [goto F10SUN]

Report Section: F10

F10SUN
Field

BF10.F10SUN

Description: F10-No Sunday

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: Entry in F10BSTSP

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

    0. Battery problem
    1. Yes
    2. No

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

    1. If entry of 0 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY

    2. If F10SUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY

    3. If F10SUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

Skip Instructions: <0,1,2>   [goto F10VRINF]

Report Section: F10

Field

F10VRINF
BF10.F10VRINF

Description: F10-Verify Info

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: NOSUN=1,2 or 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   **Verify/change any of the information listed below?**

        Phone Number: [fill: (AREA) PREFIX - SUFFIX]

        1. Enter 1 to Continue
        2. Change

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto F10THANK]
                <2>   [goto F10VPHN]

Report Section: F10

F10VPHN
BF10.F10VPHN

Field

Description: F10-Update Phone number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: F10VRINF is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is your telephone number?**

*Enter zero for none.

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store Entry in PHONENUM
Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA
Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX
Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX
Store digits 11-15 in EXTN

2. Use the phone number edit mask

3. Allow entry of zero for no phone number

Skip Instructions: <15 Characters, 0, Empty,R> [goto F10THANK]

Report Section: F10

Field

F10THANK
BF10.F10THANK

Description: F10-Thank you

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe: (F10SUN=1,2, or 3)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

> **Thank you. I'll come back at the time suggested.**
>
> **1. Enter 1 to Continue**

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto DONE]

Report Section: F10

ALPHASUF

Field

ALPHASUF

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ALPHASUF
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Note: This variable is created in post-processing.

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 15 and 16 of CENSID2,
ALPHA_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SEGSUFF
SEGSUFF

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SEGSUFF
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 10 and 11 of CTRLNUM,
LZALPHA_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SAMP_DES

Field

SAMP_DES

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SAMP_DES
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to position 11-12 of CENSID2,
RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PSU
PSU

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: AREACODE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 5

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 1-5 of the CENSID2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SERIAL

Field

SERIAL

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SERIAL
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 13-14 of CENSID2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

INTID
INTID

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INTID
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

8500_FORTRAINING

Field

8500_FORTRAINING

Description: SCIF: 8500 record ***needed for Training/Testing***

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NON-DISPLAYED FIELD **
Documentation of 8500 Record layout

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. The training SCIF will need to contain an 8500 record.
(The production SCIF will NOT contain this record type.)

8500 Layout:

Name	Length	Positions	
Record_type	2	1-2	
Sub_type	2	3-4	
TRAINDT1	8	5-12	(MMDDYYYY)
TRAINDT2	8	13-20	(MMDDYYYY)
TRAINDT3	8	21-28	(MMDDYYYY)

For training/testing SCIF where RT1000.SURVTYPE = T,
These dates will become the "current date" basically
overwritting the systems date in the instrument.
TRAINDAT1 and RT2500.EPD need to be the same date unless you are trying to test
the placement date errors.

IF VISITNUM = 1, use TRAINDT1 as the current date

IF VISITNUM = 2, use TRAINDT2 as the current date

IF VISITNUM = 3, use TRAINDT3 as the current date

(See BFRONT.Datamodel_ck for specific instructions.)

BFRONT

BFRONT

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

DATAMODEL_CK
BFRONT.DATAMODEL_CK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM AT THE DATA MODEL LEVEL **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If STARTTIME is blank then set STARTTIME

2. Store the Instrument version number in INSTVER

3. (If the 3rd position of the CASEID is R then store 1 in NEWCU, and S in NEWUNI, and 341 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1, store PLCEDAT1 of the Parent Case in PLCEDAT1 and store current date in PICKDTE1)
   (If the 2nd position of the CASEID is A, B, . . ., Z then store 1 in NEWCU and S in NEWUNIT)

4 . Store the current date in FIRCONDT   (Note: Set date of First Contact)

5.   Store INTID in FIRFRCDE
      (Note: Set FIRFRCDE for first contact only)

6. (only set for parent case. If spawn carry over the visit number of the parent case)
     if VISITNUM is empty and the 3rd position of the CASEID is R, set VISITNUM=2
     else if VISITNUM is empty, set VISITNUM=1

else if VISITNUM=1 AND entry in PLCEDAT1 AND DPLC_CHK=1, set VISITNUM=3

    else if VISITNUM=1 AND entry in PLCEDAT1, set VISITNUM=2
    else if VISITNUM=2 AND entry in PLCEDAT2, set VISITNUM=3

7. If VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1= Type A or Type B, set NEWCU=1

(VISITNUM is used for pathing so place this variable so it will not cause repathing due to re-execution)

8. (Training Cases)
    If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and VISITNUM=1, store RT8500.TRAINDT1 in current date
    If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and VISITNUM=2, store RT8500.TRAINDT2 in current date
    If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and VISITNUM=3, store RT8500.TRAINDT3 in current date
    Else if RT1000.SURVTYPE ne T, store current date in current date

Skip Instructions: [goto SETBASIC]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

SETBASIC
BFRONT.SETBASIC

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If OUTCOME is blank, store 200 in OUTCOME

2. If mark is zero or blank, then store 2 in mark

3   If control card is blank set ROSTERINFO= "No"

4. IF the case was reassigned (REASSG is 1 and outcome is greater than 214) then store 200
in OUTCOME,

5. If REASSG is 1 and OUTCOME is 209, store 200 in OUTCOME

6. Set up the current date for displaying   (DATE_C)

7. Reset front and back items that will need to be reused for callbacks.
(APPTOTH)

Skip Instructions: [goto START]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

DATE_CHK
BFRONT.DATE_CHK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***CHECK ITEM***

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Saturday Placement with Sunday EPD

If EPD= "Sunday" and current date is "Saturday", then set PLCEDAT1= current date +1

Skip Instructions: (too early to place)   [If current date before EPD and EPD = "Sunday" (Allow EPD-1)

and goto START]

[If current date before EPD and EPD ne "Sunday" (DO NOT EPD-1)

and goto PLPRDERR]

(late place wk 1)   [If VISITNUM =1 and current date after LPD, goto PLPRDERR]

(late plc w2, wk 1= interview) [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 = 201 and entry in

PICK_UP1 and current date > PLCEDAT1+14, goto PLPRDERR]

(late plc w2, wk 1 ne interview) [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and entry

in PICK_UP1 and LPD => current date > LPD + 7, goto PLPRDERR]

(late pickup w1)   [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1=201 and current date gt

PLCEDAT1+14, goto PLPRDERR]

(late pkup w2)   [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT2=201 and current date gt PLCEDAT2+14, goto PLPRDERR]

(late pkup w2)   [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=empty and INSTAT2=201 and current date gt PLCEDAT2+14, goto PLPRDERR]

(late pickup 2X)   [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+21,

goto PLPRDERR]

[Else, goto START]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

PLPRDERR
BFRONT.PLPRDERR

Description: Placement/Pick up Error

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [If current date before EPD and EPD ne "Sunday"] or [If VISITNUM =1 and current date after LPD] or [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 = 201 and current date > PLCEDAT1+14] or [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and entry in PICK_UP1 and LPD => current date > LPD + 7] or [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 current date gt PLCEDAT2+14 or [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+21]

Universe Description:

Question Text: PLACEMENT/PICKUP ERROR

Diary Survey

Visit Number: [Fill: VISITNUM]   Earliest Placement
Date: [Fill: 2500.EPD]
Date is: [Fill: current date]   Latest Placement
Date: [Fill: 2500.LPD]

^PLACEDATE

Fills: PLACEDATE
Instructions: **1. If current date before EPD and EPD ne "Sunday", fill "TOO EARLY TO PLACE DIARY"**
2. If VISITNUM =1 and current date after LPD, fill "7-DAY PLACEMENT PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. CURRENT WEEK WILL BE CODED AS A "TYPE A- PLACED TOO LATE"
3. If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 =201 and current date > PLCEDAT1+14, fill "7-DAY PICK UP PERIOD FOR THE WEEK 1 DIARY HAS EXPIRED. THE WEEK 1 DIARY WILL BE CODED AS A "TYPE A-NO ONE HOME". THE 7-DAY PLACEMENT PERIOD FOR THE WEEK 2 DIARY HAS ALSO EXPIRED. THE WEEK 2 DIARY WILL BE CODED AS A "TYPE A- PLACED TOO LATE"
4a. [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and current date > LPD+7, fill "7-DAY PLACEMENT PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. CURRENT WEEK

WILL BE CODED AS A "TYPE A- PLACED TOO LATE" 4b. [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and current date <= LPD, fill " TOO EARLY TO PLACE DIARY " 5. [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=empty and INSTAT2=201 and current date gt PLCEDAT2+14,, fill "7-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. BOTH WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS A TYPE A- NO ONE HOME"] 6. [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT2=201 and current date gt PLCEDAT2+14, fill "7-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. THIS WEEK WILL BE CODED AS A TYPE A- NO ONE HOME"] 7. [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK=1 and INSTAT2=201 and PICK_UP1 ne EMPTY and current date gt PLCDAT1+21, fill "7-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. THIS WEEK WILL WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE HOME"] 8. [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK=1 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1 = EMPTY and INSTAT2=201 and current date gt PLCDAT1+21, fill "7-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. BOTH WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE HOME"]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If current date before EPD and EPD ne "Sunday", reset VISITNUM to (zero)

2. If VISITNUM=1 and current date gt LPD, store 325 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PICKDTE1

3. If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 =201 and current date > PLCEDAT1+14, store 216 in PICK_UP1 and store 325 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT2 and
PICKDTE1, PICKDTE2

4. [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and current date > LPD+7, store 325 in
INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

5.   if (VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK=1 and INSTAT2=201 and PICK_UP1 ne EMPTY) and current date gt PLCEDAT1+21, store 216 in PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2

6. If VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK=1 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1 = EMPTY and INSTAT2=201 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+21, store 216 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2.

7. [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=empty and INSTAT2=201 and current date gt PLCEDAT2+14, store 216 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

8.   if (VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1) and INSTAT2=201 and PICK_UP1 ne EMPTY and current date gt PLCEDAT2+14, store 216 in PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2

9. Set PLPRD_FLAG = Yes   (plc/pickup error)

10. Text should be in regular blue

11. Set NONINT_FLAG = Yes

Skip Instructions: <1>
[If current date before EPD and EPD ne "Sunday", goto DONE]
 [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and current date <= LPD, goto DONE]
 [If VISITNUM =1 and current date after LPD, goto RACRF_W1]
 [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 = 201 and current date > PLCEDAT1+14, goto
 RACRF_W2]
 [If VISITNUM =2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and current date > LPD + 7, goto
 RACRF_W2]
 [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=empty and INSTAT2=201 and current date gt PLCEDAT2+14, goto DONE]
 [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT2=201 and current date gt PLCEDAT2+14, goto DONE]
 [If VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+21, goto DONE]

   Report Section: FRONT

START

BFRONT.START

Field

Description: Start

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: If outcome is 200, 202, 205, 208 or 0 (Zero) OR PLPRDERR ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM   [Date instrument changed]

Consumer Expenditure Surveys
Diary Survey

Case status is: ^STATUS

Earliest Placement Date: [Fill: 2500.EPD]

Latest Placement Date: [Fill: 2500.LPD]

Date is: [Fill: current date]   Time is: [Fill: time]

VISIT NUMBER: [Fill: VISITNUM]

Fills: STATUS
Instructions: **If Mark is 2, fill status with "New Case";**
If Mark is 3, fill status with "Unreached household";
If Mark is 7, fill status with "Household reached";
If Mark is 9, fill status with "Household refusal";
If Mark is 10-15, fill status with "Partial"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TSTART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	SkipNotes	Skip Notes
3	Quit	Quit: Do not attempt now
4	Noninterview	Noninterview
5	Transmit	Transmit for reassignment

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If START= 3, set QUIT_FLAG = Yes   (quit)

2. If START= 4, set NONINT_FLAG = Yes   (noninterview)

3. If START=3, store 3 in MARK

Skip Instructions: <1> [If VISITNUM is 1 and ROSTERINFO="no", goto GENINTRO]

[If VISITNUM is 1 and NEWCU=1, goto SHOWROS]

[If VISITNUM is 2 and NEWUNIT=S , goto
GENINTRO] (new extras picked up in visit 2)

[If VISITNUM is 2 AND NEWCU=1 , goto GENINTRO]

[(VISITNUM=2) and (INSTAT1=201) and (PICK_UP1=empty) and
(current date less than PLCEDAT1+8) and (DPLC_CHK ne 1)]
or [(VISITNUM=3) and (INSTAT2=201) and (PICK_UP2=empty)
and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+15) and (DPLC_CHK
ne 1)] or [(VISITNUM=3) and (INSTAT1=201) and
(PICK_UP1=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+8)
and (DPLC_CHK = 1)] or [(VISITNUM=3) and (INSTAT1=201)
and (PICK_UP1 ne empty or Type C) and (INSTAT2=201) and
(PICK_UP2=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+15)
and (DPLC_CHK = 1), goto PICK_CHK]

[Else, if VISITNUM is 2 or 3 , goto SHOW_NOTES]

<2> [goto GENINTRO]

<3> [If VISITNUM=1, goto PHONENUM]

    [If VISITNUM is 2 or 3, goto VERIFY_INFO]

<4> [If VISITNUM is 1, goto NTYPE_W1](w1 place)

    [If VISITNUM is 2 and INSTAT1=201, goto NTYP_PK1]
    (w1 pickup)

    [If VISITNUM is 2 and INSTAT1 ne 201, goto NTYPE_W2]
    (w2 place)

    [If VISITNUM is 3 , goto NTYP_PK2](w2 pickup)

    [If VISITNUM is 3 and DPLC_CHK is 1, goto NTYP_PK1]
    (w1 pickup)

<5> [goto VERRSGN]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

VERRSGN
BFRONT.VERRSGN

Description: Verify Reassignment

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: START=5

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ You are about to transmit this case for reassignment.

Are you sure want to reassign this case?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If VERRSGN= 1, Set REASSIGN_FLAG= Yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DONE]
<2> [goto START]

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PICK_CHK
BFRONT.PICK_CHK

Description: Early Pickup Check

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(LATEPK1_FLAG= Yes) and (VISITNUM=2) and (INSTAT1=201) and (PICK_UP1=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+8) and (DPLC_CHK ne 1)] or [(VISITNUM=3) and (INSTAT2=201) and (PICK_UP2=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+15) and (DPLC_CHK ne 1)] or [(VISITNUM=3) and (INSTAT1=201) and (PICK_UP1=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+8) and (DPLC_CHK = 1)] or [(VISITNUM=3) and (INSTAT1=201) and (PICK_UP1 ne empty or Type C) and (INSTAT2=201) and (PICK_UP2=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+15) and (DPLC_CHK = 1)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ The 7-day pickup period for the Diary is from ^PICKCHK1 to ^PICKCHK2 .

The Diary should not be picked up prior to this period.

Do you want to continue with early pickup?

Fills: PICKCHK1
Instructions: **PLCEDAT1+8**

Fills: PICKCHK2
Instructions: **PLCDAT1+14**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCONTQUIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit	Quit

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PICK_CHK= 2, set QUIT_FLAG = Yes   (quit)

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PICKREAS]
<2> [goto DONE]

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PICKREAS
BFRONT.PICKREAS

Description: Early Pickup Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PICK_CHK=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Why is early pickup being performed?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPICKREAS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CUAway	CU will be away during regular pick-up date.
2	CUMove	CU is moving.
3	CURefuse	CU refuses to keep diary any longer.
4	NatDisaster	Weather/natural disaster.
5	Other	Other-specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-4> [goto VISIT_SHOW]
                <5> [goto PICKSP]

Report Section: FRONT

PICKSP

Field

BFRONT.PICKSP

Description: Early Pickup Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PICKREAS=5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 char>   [goto SHOW_NOTES]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

SHOW_NOTES
BFRONT.SHOW_NOTES

Description: Notes

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (START=1 and VISITNUM=2 or 3 and NEWCU ne 1) and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and NONINT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS VISIT

BEST TIME TO CALL: ^BESTTIME
                                  [Fill: BESTTM2]

SUNDAY INTERVIEW: ^NOSUNDAY

Use CNTRL-F7 to view case level notes

Fills: BESTTIME
Instructions: IF BESTTIME is 1 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"
IF BESTTIME is 2 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 3 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 4 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 5 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 6 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 7 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 8 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 9 then fill "After 5pm"

Fills: NOSUNDAY
Instructions: IF NOSUNDAY is 1 then fill "No Sunday interview"   ELSE fill "Sunday okay"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto VISIT_SHOW]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

VISIT_SHOW
BFRONT.VISIT_SHOW

Description: Visit check item

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (START=1 and VISITNUM=2 or 3 and NEWCU ne 1) and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and NONINT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Diary Placement Status:

Week 1
First Placement Date: ^PLCEDAT1   Status: ^INSTAT1

First Pick up Date: ^PICKDTE1   Status: ^PICK_UP1

Week 2
Second Placement Date: ^PLCEDAT2   Status: ^INSTAT2

Second Pickup Date: ^PICKDTE2   Status: ^PICK_UP2

 ^CP1NAME
 ^CP1TITL
 ^CP1PHONE
 ^CP1ADD1
 ^CP1ADD2
 ^CP1ADD3
 ^CP1EXT
 ^BYOBSV
  Use CNTRL+F7 to view case level notes.

Fills: PLCEDAT1
Instructions: **PLCEDAT1**

Fills: INSTAT1
Instructions: **See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT1 description**

Fills: PICKDTE1
Instructions: PICKDTE1

Fills: PICK_UP1
Instructions: See Variable OUTCOME for PICK_UP1 description

Fills: PLCEDAT2
Instructions: PLCEDAT2

Fills: INSTAT2
Instructions: See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT2 description

Fills: PICKDTE2
Instructions: PICKDTE2

Fills: PICK_UP2
Instructions: See Variable OUTCOME for PICK_UP2 description

Fills: CP1NAME
Instructions: IF CP1NAME isn'€™t blank then fill "BC NAME: (CP1NAME)" Else fill blank

Fills: CP1TITL
Instructions: IF CP1TITL isn'€™t blank then fill "BC TITLE: (CP1TITL)" Else fill blank

Fills: CP1PHONE
Instructions: IF CP1PHON isn'€™t blank then fill "BC PHONE NUMBER:
             ((CP1AREA))(CP1PREF) - (CP1SUFF)" Else fill blank

Fills: CP1ADD1
Instructions: IF CP1ADD1 isn'€™t blank then fill "BC ADDRESS: (CP1ADD1)", etc. Else fill
             blank

Fills: CP1ADD2
Instructions: IF CP1ADD2 isn'€™t blank then fill "BC ADDRESS: (CP1ADD2)", etc.
             Else fill blank

Fills: CP1ADD3

Instructions: IF CP1PO, CP1ST, CP1ZP5 aren't blank then fill "BC ADDRESS: (CP1PO, CP1ST, CP1ZP5)", etc.
Else fill blank

Fills: CP1EXT

Instructions: IF CP1EXT isn't blank then fill "BC EXT: (CP1EXT)" Else fill blank

Fills: BYOBSV

Instructions: IF BCOBSR is 1 then fill "BC OBSERVATION: "Yes"

IF BCOBSR is 2 then fill "BC OBSERVATION: "No"
Else fill blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Screen text should be in blue.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHOWROS]

Report Section: FRONT

SHOWROS

Field

BFRONT.SHOWROS

Description: Show Roster

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: START= 1 AND ROSTERINFO= "yes" and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and NONINT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AS OF LAST VISIT

Resp. LN NAME　　　　　　　　　　MEMBER RELATION CU SEX AGE
(Person 1)
(Person 2)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.　Screen should be in blue

Skip Instructions: <1>　[goto GENINTRO]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

GENINTRO
BFRONT.GENINTRO

Description: General Intro

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (NONINT_FLAG ne yes and QUIT_FLAG ne yes) and (START is 1 and VISITNUM is 1 and ROSTERINFO ne "YES") or (START is 1 and VISITNUM is 2 and ROSTERINFO ne "YES" and LATEPK1_FLAG ne Yes) or (VISITNUM is 1 or 3 and SHOWROS=1) or (VISITNUM is 2 and SHOWROS=1 and LATEPK1_FLAG ne Yes) or (VISITNUM=2 and NEWUNIT=S and LATEPK1_FLAG ne Yes)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: o ^GENINTRO
                             If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.
                         o Introduce survey - adjust introduction to last interview's status and respondent
                         o The Household address is:
                             ^GENADDRS
                             ^GENADDRS2

                         Read if necessary

                         I am (your name) from the US Census Bureau. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. I have some questions I would like to ask you.

                            ^LETTER

                            ^GENINTRO2

Fills: GENINTRO
Instructions: **IF RESPLINE is not 0 or blank then fill "Ask to speak to: (name)"**
               ELSE fill "Ask for eligible respondent"

Fills: GENADDRS
Instructions: **HNO HNOSUF STRNAME**

Fills: GENADDRS2
Instructions: **UNITDES**

Fills: LETTER
Instructions: If VISITNUM=1, then fill " Did you receive our letter?"

Fills: GENINTRO2
Instructions: If VISITNUM= 1 fill "1. Yes
        2. No
        3. Noninterview
    Else fill "1. Enter 1 to Continue

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

 ☐ Don't Know
 ☐ Refuse
 ☐ Empty

 ☐ On Input
 ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. The bullets and associated text should be in bright blue.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RECVDEBT]
        <2> [goto GIVE_LETTER]

Report Section: FRONT

Block

Bincentives
BFRONT.Bincentives

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

RECVDEBT
Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.RECVDEBT

Description: Receive debit card?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RECVDEBT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM = 1 and GENINTRO = 1 or GIVE_LETTER = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Fill1: **The letter you received should have included a debit card, which was a gift from the Census Bureau.**]
[Fill2: **You should have also received a debit card as a gift from the Census Bureau.**]
[Fill3: **Did anyone living at this address receive the debit card?**]
[Fill4: **Did (READ NAMES) receive a debit card?**]

[Display roster for this CU]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If GENINTRO = 1 and case is not spawn (NEWCU ne 1), then use Fill1 and Fill3.
2. If GENINTRO = 1 and case is a spawn, then use Fill1 and Fill4.
3. If GIVE_LETTER = 1 and case is not spawn (NEWCU ne 1), then use Fill2 and

Fill3.

4. If GIVE_LETTER = 1 and case is spawn, then use Fill2 and Fill4.

5. If case is a spawn (NEWCU = 1), names from SHOWROS.

6. If Fill4 is used, display SHOWROS for the CU.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto USEDEBT]

    <2, D> [goto NOTRECVD]

    <R>   [goto INTROB]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

USEDEBT

Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.USEDEBT

Description: Anyone used debit card?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: USEDEBT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RECVDEBT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **The debit card was a gift for you to use immediately. Has anyone used the debit card?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PROBUSE]
<2> [goto NOTUSED]
<D> [goto DONTUSE]
<R> [goto INTROB]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

NOTUSED

Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.NOTUSED

Description: Why haven't you used

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: USEDEBT = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Why haven't you tried to use the debit card?

FR Instruction - Mark all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TNOTUSED

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NU1	Haven't had time
2	NU2	Not clear how to used the debit card
3	NU3	Not clear where to use the debit card
4	NU4	Thought using the debit card was a commitment to doing the survey
5	NU5	Debit card is a waste of government money
6	NU6	Didn't know card could already be used
7	NU7	Another person has the card
8	NU8	Wanted to talk to interviewer about the survey first
9	NU9	Lost or misplaced the card
10	NU10	Other - Specify
11	NU11	Don't Know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. The first 4 responses (of whatever value) will be output to NOTUSD1, NOTUSD2, NOTUSD3, and   NOTUSD4. Store with leading 0 for codes 1 to 9. Store 10 and 11 without leading zero (0).

Skip Instructions: <9>   [goto NOTRECVD]
<10> [goto NOTUSDSP]
<R> [goto INTROB]

Else goto DONTUSE

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

NOTUSDSP
Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.NOTUSDSP

Description: Not Used, Other

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NOTUSDSP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Any NOTUSED = 10

Universe Description:

Question Text:

FR Instruction -- Specify other reason

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 30 character text field [goto DONTUSE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

PROBUSE
BFRONT.Bincentives.PROBUSE

Description: Any problems?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PROBUSE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: USEDEBT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were there any problems using the debit card?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto WHATPROB]
<2> [goto INTROB]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

WHATPROB
BFRONT.Bincentives.WHATPROB

Description: What problems?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PROBUSE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What problems did you have using the debit card?**

FR Instruction -- Mark all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TWHATPROB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	P01	ATM did not accept debit card
2	P02	Store did not accept the debit card
3	P03	Forgot PIN
4	P04	PIN did not work
5	P05	Instructions were not clear
6	P06	Instructions were lost
7	P07	Lost or misplaced the debit card
8	P08	Other - specify
9	P09	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   The first 4 responses (of whatever value) will be output to WHATPRB1, WHATPRB2, WHATPRB3, and WHATPRB4. Store with leading zero (0) for codes 1 to 9. Store 10 and 11 without leading zero (0).

Skip Instructions: <7> [goto NOTRECVD]
<8> [goto PRBLMSP]
<R> [goto INTROB]

Else goto ABLTOUSE

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

PRBLMSP

BFRONT.Bincentives.PRBLMSP

Description: Other problem

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PRBLMSP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Any WHATPROB <> 7

Universe Description:

Question Text:

FR Instruction -- Specify other problem

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 30 character text field   [goto ABLTOUSE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

ABLTOUSE
Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.ABLTOUSE

Description: Able to cash?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ABLTOUSE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHATPROB = 1 - 6 OR PRBLMSPB ne valid blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were you able to cash the debit card anyway?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,R> [goto INTROB]
<2,D> [goto DONTUSE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

DONTUSE
Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.DONTUSE

Description: Don't use debit card

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: USEDEBT = D or NOTUSED = 1 to 8 or 11 or NOTUSDSP ne valid blank or ABLTOUSE = 2 or D

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Please wait until the end of the two-week survey period to spend the $[fill incentive amount].**
This is so the gift does not affect your spending during the two-week survey period.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INTROB]

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NOTRECVD
BFRONT.Bincentives.NOTRECVD

Description: Debit card not received

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NOTRECVD
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RECVDEBT = 2, D

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Fill1: I'm sorry that you did not receive the debit card. My office will send you another card in the amount of $[fill incentive amount] as soon as possible.]

[Fill2: I'm sorry that the original debit card we sent to you was misplaced. My office will send you a replacement card in the amount of $[fill incentive amount] as soon as possible.]

After you receive the card, please wait until the end of the two-week survey period to collect and spend the $[fill incentive amount]. This is so the gift does not affect your spending during the two-week survey period.

FR Instruction - Instruct the respondent to destroy the original card if it is found/received.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If RECVDEBT = 2 or D, then use Fill1.

2. If NOTUSED = 9 or WHATPROB = 7, then use Fill2.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INTROB]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

GIVE_LETTER
BFRONT.Bincentives.GIVE_LETTER

Description: Letter

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GENINTRO is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Hand the respondent the letter

Allow time to read

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto RECVDEBT]

Report Section: FRONT

NOTUSD1
Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.NOTUSD1

Description: Why haven't you used

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NOTUSD1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 - 11>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Store with leading 0 for codes 1 to 9.

Field

NOTUSD2
BFRONT.Bincentives.NOTUSD2

Description: Why haven't you used

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NOTUSD2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 -11>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Store with leading 0 for codes 1 to 9.

NOTUSD3

Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.NOTUSD3

Description: Why haven't you used

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NOTUSD3
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 - 11>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Store with leading 0 for codes 1 to 9.

Field

NOTUSD4
BFRONT.Bincentives.NOTUSD4

Description: Why haven't you used

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NOTUSD4
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☐ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 - 11>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Store with leading 0 for codes 1 to 9.

WHATPRB1
Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.WHATPRB1

Description: What problems

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WHATPRB1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 - 9>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Store with leading 0 for codes 1 to 9.

Field

WHATPRB2
BFRONT.Bincentives.WHATPRB2

Description: What problems

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WHATPRB2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 - 9>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Store with leading 0 for codes 1 to 9.

WHATPRB3
Field

BFRONT.Bincentives.WHATPRB3

Description: What problems

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WHATPRB3
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 - 9>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Store with leading 0 for codes 1 to 9.

Field

WHATPRB4
BFRONT.Bincentives.WHATPRB4

Description: What problems

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WHATPRB4
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 - 9>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Store with leading 0 for codes 1 to 9.

INTROB

Field

BFRONT.INTROB

Description: Continue interview

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (RECVDEBT= R or USEDEBT = R or NOTUSED =R or PROBUSE = 2,D, or R or WHATPROB =R or ABLTOUSE =1,R or DONTUSE = 1 or NOTRECVD = 1) and NONINT_FLAG ne yes and QUIT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Is Respondent ready to complete the interview?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTROB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Reluctant	Reluctant Respondent
3	Noninterview	Non-Interview
4	Problem	Other Outcome
5	Wrong	Wrong address
6	Time	Inconvient time

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF entry of 2 or 4 then: Store previous outcome in outcome; If PICK_UP1 =201, and marktwo is 02 then store 205 in outcome. If PICK_UP1 ne 201, and marktwo is 02 then store 208 in outcome.

2. If INTROB ne 3, store 7 in MARK

3. If INTROB= 3, set NONINT_FLAG = Yes   (noninterview)

Skip Instructions: <1>   [If VISITNUM =2 or 3 and NEWCU ne 1, goto PLACEWK2]
                              [If VISITNUM=1 and Newly spawned CU, goto MAILAD]
                              [Else goto VERDADD]

<2,4>   [If VISITNUM=1, goto PHONENUM]
                   [If VISITNUM is 2 or 3 , goto VERIFY_INFO]

<3>   [If VISITNUM is 1, goto NTYPE_W1]   (w1 place)

                     [If VISITNUM is 2 and INSTAT1=201, goto NTYP_PK1]   (w1 pickup)

                    [If VISITNUM is 2 and INSTAT1 ne 201, goto NTYPE_W2]   (w2 place)

                     [If VISITNUM is 3 and DPLC_CHK is 1, goto NTYP_PK1]   (w1 pickup)

                     [If VISITNUM is 3 , goto NTYP_PK2]   (w2 pickup)

<5>   [goto DONE]
<6>   [goto APPTOTH]

Report Section: FRONT

PLACEWK2

Field

BFRONT.PLACEWK2

Description: Placing Week 2 Diary Only?

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (START = continue or START = skip notes) and (VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=blank and REASSIGN_FLAG <> yes and INTROB = continue)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Are you picking up the Week 1 Diary and placing the Week 2 Diary or placing the Week 2 Diary only?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPLACEWK2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PickupWk1	Picking up the Week 1 Diary and placing the Week 2 Diary.
2	PlaceWk2Only	Placing the Week 2 Diary only (without picking up the Week 1 Diary)

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PLACEWK2 is 2, Set LATEPK1_FLAG= Yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [If (current date less than PLCEDAT1+8, goto PICK_CHK]
        [Else, goto ANYENTR1]
    <2> [goto WK2_ST2]

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

REPLACE_HH
Field

BFRONT.REPLACE_HH

Description: Replacement HH

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTROB is 1 and INSTAT1 =201 and (VISITNUM=2 or 3)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Is this a Replacement Household?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Can not spawn a replacement household from a newly spawned CU, extra or additional.

Can not spawn a repalcement household from a newly spawned replacement case.

Can not spawn a replacement household from a previous noninterview that has

no household roster.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto REPLACE_VER]

<2>   [goto VERDADD]

Report Section: FRONT

REPLACE_VER

Field

BFRONT.REPLACE_VER

Description: Verify Replacement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: REPLACE_HH is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

A replacement household means that there are no members of the original household
living at this address. Are you sure that this is a replacement household?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If entry of 1, store 'Yes' in REPLACESPAWN

If entry of 2 store 'No' in REPLACESPAWN

2. Note: CU_COUNT is coming from case management. It tells you how many of the spawns for an associated case are on the laptop. (Some cases may have been reassigned.)

3. If VISITNUM=2, set PICK_UP1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP2=341 and store current date in PICKDTE1, PLCEDTE2, and PICKDTE2

4. If VISITNUM=3 and REPLACE_VER=1, store 341 in PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2

5. If VISITNUM=3 and REPLACE_VER=1 AND DPLC_CHK1=1, store 341 in PICK_UP1 and INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2 and PLCEDAT2

Skip Instructions: <1> [if VISITNUM=3, goto DONE]
      [If TOTALCU is 1, goto ONE_CU]
      [IF TOTALCU equals CU_COUNT then go to MULTI_CU3]
      [ALL Others go to MULTI_CU4]

  <2> [goto VERADD]

Report Section: FRONT

ONE_CU

Field

BFRONT.ONE_CU

Description: Replace - single CU

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: REPLACE_VER is 1 AND TOTALCU is 1 (Only one CU from last visit) AND VISITNUM ne 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

A Replacement Household Case will be spawned.
You will need to exit this case and pull up the New Case
in order to interview the replacement household.

The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto DONE]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

MULTI_CU3
BFRONT.MULTI_CU3

Description: Replace - multi CU

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: REPLACE_VER is 1 AND TOTALCU is equal to CU_COUNT AND VISITNUM ne 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

➧ A Replacement Household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the New Case in order to interview the replacement household.

This case is part of a Multi-CU Address.

The case you are currently in will automatically become a Type C, but you MUST manually Type C all other Cases. (There are [Fill: TOTALCU] cases that must be Type C'd.)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DONE]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

MULTI_CU4
BFRONT.MULTI_CU4

Description: Replace - missing CU's

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: REPLACE_VER is 1 AND TOTALCU is not equal to CU_COUNT AND VISITNUM ne 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

ALL cases are not located on your laptop.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: MULTI_CU4

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with replacement
2	Quit	Quit without making replacement

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MULTI_CU6]
<2> [goto DONE]

Report Section: FRONT

MULTI_CU6

Field

BFRONT.MULTI_CU6

Description: Replace

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MULTI_CU4 is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

*   A Replacement Household Case will be spawned.

You will need to exit this case and pull up the New Case in order to interview the replacement household.

This case is part of a Multi-CU Address.
All the associated CU's are NOT on your laptop.

The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C, but you MUST manually Type C all other cases.

There are [Fill: TOTALCU] cases that must be Type C'd, but you only have [Fill: cu_count] on your laptop. You must alert the other FR that he/she needs to Type C the cases.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DONE]

Report Section: FRONT

VERADD

Field

BFRONT.VERADD

Description: Verify HH Address

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL except [newly spawned CU (2nd position of CASEID=A,B…)] AND (VISITNUM=2 AND LATEPK1_FLAG =Yes)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^VDDEND**

I have your address listed as * READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is this your exact address?

> **[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]**
> **[Fill: UNITDES]**
> **[Fill: PO, ST, ZIP5-ZIP4]**
> **Phys des: [Fill: PHYSDES]**
> **GQ unit: [Fill GQUNITINFO]**
> **Non-City : [Fill NONCITYADD]**
> **Building: [Fill BLDGNAME]**

Fills: VDDEND
Instructions: **If VERDADD ne blank, fill "Press END to move to the next appropriate question"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TVERADD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Same	Yes, address is EXACTLY correct as listed.
2	Changed	Address is mostly correct, needs minor changes.
3	Incorrect	INCORRECT ADDRESS

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Do not ask VERADD for newly spawned CU's

2. If VERADD = 2, then prefill the new address items with the household address being careful

to only pre-fill once.

Prefill NADDST1 with HNO

NADDST2 with HNOSUF

NADDST3 with STRNAME

NADDST4 with UNITDES

NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO

NADDST6 with NONCITYADD

NADDPHYS with PHYDES

NADDCT with PO

NADDST with ST

NADDZP with ZIP5 and ZIP4

NADDBUIL with BLDGNAME

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MAILAD]

<2> [goto NADDST1]

<3>[(same as INTROB precode5) goto DONE]

<R> [goto PHONENUM]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST1

Field

BFRONT.NADDST1

Description: House Number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VERADD is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   Enter correction in space below

        Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change

    OLD ADDRESS:
     ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
     ^UNITDES
     ^PHYSDES
     [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]
     GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
     Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
     Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 10

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   prefill the form pane with HNO

Skip Instructions: <10 Characters>   [goto NADDST2]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST2

Field

BFRONT.NADDST2

Description: House # Suffix

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   Enter change

    Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change

    OLD ADDRESS:
    ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
    ^UNITDES]
    [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-Z4]
    ^PHYSDES
    GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
    Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
    Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with HNOSUF

Skip Instructions: <3 characters, Empty>   [goto NADDST3]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST3

Field

BFRONT.NADDST3

Description: Street Name

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

  *   Enter change

    Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change

   OLD ADDRESS:
    ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
     [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]
    ^UNITDES
    ^PHYSDES]
    GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
    Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
    Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 49

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   prefill the form pane with STRNAME

Skip Instructions: <49 characters, empty>   [goto NADDST4]]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST4
Field

BFRONT.NADDST4

Description: Unit Designation

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

> *   Enter change
>
> Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change
>
> **OLD ADDRESS:**
> **^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**
> **[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]**
> **^UNITDES**
> **^PHYSDES**
> **GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**
> **Non-City : ^NONCITYADD**
> **Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   prefill the form pane with UNITDES

Skip Instructions: <20 characters, empty>   [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5]   [goto NMAILST6]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST5

Field

BFRONT.NADDST5

Description: GQ Unit Desc

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST4 AND (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

> *   Enter corrections for Group Quarters Unit Description or Press ‘ENTER'
> for Same/No Change

>> **^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**
>> **^UNITDES**
>> **[Fill: PO, ST   ZIP5 -ZIP4]**
>> **Phy des: ^PHYSDES**
>> **GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**
>> **Non-City: ^NONCITYADD**
>> **Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: **GQUNITINFO**

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: **NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: **Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

Type: String
Length: 43

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <allow 43 characters, empty>   [goto NADDST6]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST6   Field

BFRONT.NADDST6

Description: Non-City Style

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST4 OR (Entry in NADDST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINFO = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   Enter corrections for Non City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

    ^HNO- ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME   ^UNITDES]
    [Fill: PO, ST   ZIP5 -ZIP4]
    Phy des: ^PHYSDES
    GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
    Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
    Building: ^BLDGNAME]

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 27

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <allow 27, empty>   [goto NADDPHYS]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDPHYS

Field

BFRONT.NADDPHYS

Description: Physical Description

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST4

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   Enter change

    Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change

    OLD ADDRESS:
    ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
    [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]
    ^UNITDES
    ^PHYSDES
    GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
    Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
    Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If no entry in NADDST1, NADDST6 and NADDPHYS, display hard edit message. "There must be data in at least one of these fields."

Skip Instructions: <99 characters, Empty>   [goto NADDCT]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDCT

Field

BFRONT.NADDCT

Description: City

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDPHYS

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   Enter change

          Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change

    OLD ADDRESS:
     ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
     [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]
     ^UNITDES
     ^PHYSDES
    GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
    Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
    Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: **HNOSUF**

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: **STRNAME**

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: **UNITDES**

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: **PHYDES**

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 28

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   prefill the form pane with PO

Skip Instructions: <22 Characters>

Report Section: FRONT

SNADDST

BFRONT.SNADDST

Field

Description: State

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDCT

Universe Description:

Question Text:

    *   Enter change

       Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change

     OLD ADDRESS:
      ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
      [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]
      ^UNITDES
      ^PHYSDES
      GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
      Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
      Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations. (STATE_REF)

2. prefill the form pane with ST

Skip Instructions: <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI,
 MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT,
 VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>>[goto NADDZP]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDZP

Field

BFRONT.NADDZP

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST

Universe Description:

Question Text:

     *   Enter change

       Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change

    OLD ADDRESS:
     ^HNO HNOSUF STRNAME
      [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]
     ^UNITDES
     ^PHYSDES
     GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
     Non-City : ^NONCITYADD
     Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: **Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

Type: String
Length: 9

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with ZIP5

2. Update address variables once all pieces of the address have been collected.
    Store NADDST1entry in HNO
    Store NADDST2 entry in HNOSUF
    Store NADDST3 entry in STRNAME
    Store NADDST4 entry in UNITDES
    Store NADDPHYS entry in PHYDES
    Store NADDCT entry in PO
    Store NADDZP position 1-5 in ZIP5
    Store NADDZP position 6-9 in ZIP4
    Store NADDST5 in GQUNITINFO
    Store NADDST6 in NONCITYADD
    Store NADDBUIL in BLDGNAME

    Store NADDST entry in ST
    Store NADDZP entry in ZIP5

Skip Instructions: <9 characters, D,R>   [goto NADDBUIL]

Report Section: FRONT

MAILAD

Field

BFRONT.MAILAD

Description: Mailing Address

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VERDADD = 1 or (VISITNUM is 1 and newly spawned CU) or entry in NADDZP

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Is this your mailing address?

^MAILAD
[Fill: MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]MUNITDESC
MPO MST MZIP5-MZIP4
GQ unit : [MGQUNITINFO] Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: MAILAD
Instructions: **1. Fill "Is this also your mailing address? if VISITNUM =1 or VERADD=2 or**
MSTRNAME=blank. Else fill I have your mailing address as . . .

2. If MSTRNAME is not blank then display the mailing address ELSE display
the house address.

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: **fill: NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: **Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions:　1　If MSTRNAME is blank then store the house address into
the mailing address (ex: store HNO in MHNO, etc..)

　　2.　 Store 2 in MFLAG

　　3.　If MAILAD = 2, then

　　　　　If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the household address
　　　　　　　being careful to only pre-fill once.
　　　　　　　　Prefill NMAILST1 with HNO
　　　　　　　　　　　NMAILST2 with HNOSUF
　　　　　　　　　　　NMAILST3 with STRNAME
　　　　　　　　　　　 NMAILST4 with UNITDES
　　　　　　　　　　　 NMAILCT with PO
　　　　　　　　　　　 NMAILST with ST
　　　　　　　　　　　 NMAILZP with ZIP5-ZIP4
　　　　　　　　　　　 NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO
　　　　　　　　　　　 NADDST6 with NONCITYADD

　　　　　If MSTRNAME is not blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the mailing address
　　　　　　being careful to only pre-fill once.

　　　　　Prefill NMAILST1 with MHNO
　　　　　　　　　　NMAILST2 with MHNOSUF
　　　　　　　　　　NMAILST3 with MSTRNAME
　　　　　　　　　　NMAILST4 with MUNITDES
　　　　　　　　　　NADDST5 with MGQUNITINFO
　　　　　　　　　　NADDST6 with MNONCITYADD
　　　　　　　　　　NMAILCT with MPO
　　　　　　　　　　NMAILST with MST
　　　　　　　　　　NMAILZP with MZIP5-MZIP4

Skip Instructions:　<1>　[goto PHONENUM]
　　　　　　　　　　<2>　[goto NMAILST1]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST1
BFRONT.NMAILST1

Description: House #

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MAILAD is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter change to Mailing address - House # or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	Address:
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**
[fill: MUNITDESC]	**^UNITDES**
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	**[Filll: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]**
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]	**Phys des: ^PHYSDES**
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]	**Non-city: ^NONCITYADD**
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 10

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <10 characters,empty> [goto NMAILST2]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST2
BFRONT.NMAILST2

Description: House # Suffix

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter change to Mailing address - House # suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	Address:
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
[fill: MUNITDESC]	^UNITDES
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]	Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]	Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3 Characters, Empty>   [goto NMAILST3]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST3
BFRONT.NMAILST3

Description: Street Name

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter change to Mailing address – Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	Address:
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME
[fill: MUNITDESC]	^UNITDES
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]	Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]	Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 33

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <49 Characters>   [goto NMAILST4]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST4
BFRONT.NMAILST4

Description: Unit Designation

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter change to Mailing address – Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	Address:
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME
[fill: MUNITDESC]	^UNITDES
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES	Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]	Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <20 characters, empty>   [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5]   [goto NMAILST6]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST5
BFRONT.NMAILST5

Description: GQ Unit Desc

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter change to Mailing address - GQ Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	Address:
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
[fill: MUNITDESC]	[fill: UNITDES]
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]	Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD	Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 43

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <allow 43 characters, empty>   [goto NMAILST6]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST6
BFRONT.NMAILST6

Description: Non-City Style

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST4 or (Entry in NMAILST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter change to Mailing address – Non-City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:	**Address:**
[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]	**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**
[fill: MUNITDESC]	**^UNITDES**
[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]	**[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]**
Phys des: [fill PHYSDES]	**Phys des: ^PHYSDES**
GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]	**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**
Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]	**Non-city: ^NONCITYADD**
Building: [fill BLDGNAME]	**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES
Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 27

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6, display hard edit message "There must be data in at least one of these fields.".

Skip Instructions: <allow 27 characters>   [goto NMAILCT]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILCT
BFRONT.NMAILCT

Description: City

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST4

Universe Description:

Question Text:

> *** Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change**
>
> **ADDRESS:**
> **[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]**
> **[Fill: UNITDES]**
> **[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]**
>
> **[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS**
> **MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME**
> **MUNITDES**
> **MPO, MST MZIP5]**

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with PO
    ELSE prefill with MPO

Skip Instructions: <22 Characters> [goto NMAILST]

NMAILZP

Field

BFRONT.NMAILZP

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST

Universe Description:

Question Text:

     * Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

    ADDRESS:
     [Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]
     [Fill: UNITDES]
     [Fill: PO,   ST ZIP5]

   [Fill: MAILING ADDRESS
    MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME
    MUNITDES
    MPO, MST MZIP5]

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ZIP5
          ELSE prefill with MZIP5

        2. Update mailing address variables after NMAILZP is answered
           Store NMAILST1 entry in MHNO
           Store NMAILST2 entry in MHNOSUF
           Store NMAILST3 entry in MSTRNAME

Store NMAILST4 entry in MUNITDES
Store NMAILCT entry in MPO
Store NMAILST entry in MST
Store NMAILZP entry in MZIP5

Skip Instructions: <5 Characters,D,R>   [goto PHONENUM]

NMAILST

Field

BFRONT.NMAILST

Description: State

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILCT

Universe Description:

Question Text:

>   * **Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change**
>
>   **ADDRESS:**
>   **[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]**
>   **[Fill: UNITDES]**
>   **[Fill: PO,   ST ZIP5]**
>
>   **[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS**
>   **MHNO   MHNOSUF   MSTRNAME**
>   **MUNITDES**
>   **MPO, MST MZIP5]**

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations (STATE_REF)

2. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ST
    ELSE prefill with MST

Skip Instructions: <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI,
MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD,

TN, TX, UT,
VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>

PHONENUM
BFRONT.PHONENUM

Field

Description: Telephone #

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=1 and Entry in MAILAD) or (VISITNUM=1 and VERDADD= R) or (VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and entry in MAILAD) OR (VISITNUM=1 AND START=2) OR (VISITNUM=1 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is your telephone number?**

- Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 15

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Store digits 1-3 in AREA
store digits 4-6 in PREFIX
store digits 7-10 in SUFFIX
store digits 11-15 in EXTN

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number

3.   Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

Skip Instructions: <15 characters> [goto PHONENUMBER2]
<0, D, R>   [EMAILADDRESS]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 15

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PHONENUMBER2

Field

BFRONT.PHONENUMBER2

Description: Second phone number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PHONENUMBER2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM =1 and PHONENUM >0 or (VISITNUM=2 and Entry in MAILAD)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 15

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. If PHONENUMBER2 ne 0,
    set SPHONE = PHONENUMBER2 [1:10]
    set SPHEXT = PHONENUMBER2 [11:15]
    else (if PHONENUMBER2 = 0) blank SPHONE, SPHEXT

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask.

2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number.

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, D or RF.

Skip Instructions: <15 characters, 0, D, R> [goto EMAILADDRESS]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 15

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

EMAILADDRESS

Field

BFRONT.EMAILADDRESS

Description: Email Address

Form Pane Label: E-Mail Address
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EMAILADDRESS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PHONENUMBER2= Entry, DK, FR

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask or verify, if necessary.

Can I have your e-mail address?

◆ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same

Type: String
Length: 50

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: go to BCOVERAGE

Field

VERIFY_INFO
BFRONT.VERIFY_INFO

Description: Verify Info

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=2 AND LATEPK1_FLAG ne Yes AND entry in PHONENUM) OR (VISITNUM=2 AND LATEPK1_FLAG ne Yes AND START=2) OR (VISITNUM=2 AND LATEPK1_FLAG ne Yes AND INTROB=2 or 4) OR (VISITNUM= 3 AND entry in PHONENUM) OR (VISITNUM= 3 AND (START=2) OR (VISITNUM= 3 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Verify/change any of the information listed below.

Phone Number: ^VFYINFO

Fills: VFYINFO
Instructions: **Pre-Fill the grid with the previous answers**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TVERIFY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Proceed	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Change	Change something

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [If LANGUAGE=1-3, goto END_FRONT]
                                    <2> [goto V_PHONE]

   Report Section: FRONT

Field

V_PHONE
BFRONT.V_PHONE

Description: Update Phone number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VERIFY_INFO is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is your telephone number?**

Type: String
Length: 15

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☒ Refuse
   ☐ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store Entry in PHONENUM
     Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA
     Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX
     Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX

     2. Use the phone number edit mask

Skip Instructions: <10 Characters, Empty> [If LANGUAGE=1-3, END_FRONT]

Report Section: FRONT

END_FRONT

Field

BFRONT.END_FRONT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM=1 and Entry in PHONENUM OR VISITNUM= 2 or 3 and Entry in VERIFY_INFO

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: (VISITNUM=1 AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")   [goto FM_SALES]
[VISITNUM=1 AND (RT2500.URRAL is R AND RT2500.GQTYPE is 901 or 902) AND (FRAME is 2]   [goto FM_SALES]

(VISITNUM=2 AND 1st position in CASEID is R)   [goto FM_SALES]

(VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201)   [goto ANYENTR1]
(VISITNUM is 3 and DPLC_CHK is 1)   [goto ANYENTR1]

(VISITNUM=3 and INSTAT2=201)   [goto ANYENTR2]

(If INTROB = 2 or 4)   [goto DONE]
(If START = 2)   [goto DONE]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

STATE_REF
BFRONT.STATE_REF

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ** REFERENCE SCREEN **

Universe Description:

Question Text:

REFERENCE: PERMISSIBLE STATE CODES

AL =Alabama	IA =Iowa	NJ =New Jersey	VT =Vermont
AK =Alaska	KS =Kansas	NM =New Mexico	VA =Virginia
AZ =Arizona	KY =Kentucky	NY =New York	WA =Washington
AR =Arkansas	LA =Louisiana	NC =N. Carolina	WV =W. Virginia
CA =California	ME =Maine	ND =N. Dakota	WI =Wisconsin
CO =Colorado	MD =Maryland	OH =Ohio	WY =Wyoming
CT =Connecticut	MA =Massachusetts	OK =Oklahoma	
DE =Delaware	MI =Michigan	OR =Oregon	
DC =Dist. Colum.	MN =Minnesota	PA =Pennsylvania	
FL =Florida	MS =Mississippi	RI =Rhode Island	
GA =Georgia	MO =Missouri	SC=S. Carolina	
HI =Hawaii	MT =Montana	SD=S. Dakota	
ID =Idaho	NE =Nebraska	TN =Tennessee	
IL =Illinois	NV =Nevada	TX =Texas	
IN =Indiana	NH =New Hampshire	UT =Utah	

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <Empty>   [return from help]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_HEYS
BFRONT.H_HEYS

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F10 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: *   **Function Keys Description:**

F1	**Question Help**	
F2	**(Unassigned)**	
F3	**(Unassigned)**	
F4	**Jump Menu**	
F5	**Show Status**	
F6	**(Unassigned)**	
F7	**Item Notes/Remarks**	
F8	**Return**	
F9	**Skip to next person/Sec**	**(Currently Unavailable)**
F10	**Exit**	
F11	**Calculator**	
F12	**Repeat**	
Shift-F1	**Show HH**	
Shift-F2	**FAQ**	
Shift-F3	**(Unassigned)**	
Shift-F4	**(Unassigned)**	
Shift-F5	**Language**	
Shift-F6	**(Unassigned)**	
Shift-F7	**Show Notes/Remarks**	
Shift-F9	**Change Respondent**	
Shift-F10	**Show Function Keys**	
Shift-F11	**Show Standard Abbr.**	**(Currently Unavailable)**
Shift-F12	**(Unassigned)**	
Ctrl-D	**Don't Know**	
Ctrl-F3	**Show Question Text**	
Ctrl-E	**Blaise Report Error**	**(Currently Unavailable)**
Ctrl-F	**Search Tag**	

Ctrl-F7	**Case Level Notes**
Ctrl-H	**Info**
Ctrl-K	**Show Function Keys**
Ctrl-M	**Show DK & Refused**
Ctrl-R	**Refused**

Type: Classification

Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F10 key.   (It will be its own parallel block.)

Skip Instructions: <Esc>   [Return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_HHROS

BFRONT.H_HHROS

Description: Household St

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F1 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: **RESP LN NAME**　　　　**MEMBER   RELATIONSHIP   CU   SEX   AGE**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: THHROS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F1 key.   (It will be its own parallel block.)

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_CHGRESP   Field

BFRONT.H_CHGRESP

Description: Respondent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift-F9 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: Ask if necessary:

With whom am I speaking?

Enter line number

^HCHGRESP
95. Proxy respondent

Fills: HCHGRESP
Instructions: **Display the household/CU roster in the answer list pane so that line numbers match to precodes**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   Do not allow an entry of a deleted person (Membstat = 1 or perstat = 99), non-household
     member (hh_MEM is 2 or membstat = 5) OR a person less than 16 to be selected

2.   Do not allow an entry greater than the number of persons

3. Store H_CHGRESP ins RESPLINE.   Store name (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME)
        If 95 is entered, store 95 in RESPLINE and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME.

Skip Instructions: <1-30, 95>   [Return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

FAQ
BFRONT.FAQ

Block

Description: Purpose screens

Tab Name: FAQ
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift-F1 is pressed

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

H_PURPOSE
BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE

Description: FAQ

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: Shift-F1 is pressed

Universe: Shift - F2 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text:

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TH_PURPOSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FAQ1	What is this survey all about?
2	FAQ2	Who uses this information? What good is it?
3	FAQ3	How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed?
4	FAQ4	I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have?
5	FAQ5	Is this survey authorized by law?
6	Continue	Proceed with the interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F2 key.   (It will be its own parallel block.)

NEED NEW PURPOSE SCREEN FOR DIARY

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto H_PURPOSE1]

<2> [goto H_PURPOSE2]

<3> [goto H_PURPOSE3]

<4> [goto H_PURPOSE4]

<5> [goto H_PURPOSE5]

<6> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_PURPOSE1
BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE1

Description: FAQ 1

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: Shift-F1 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?

The Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey collects information from households and families on their buying habits. It helps us to understand what products and services are bought and how much is spent.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_PURPOSE2

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE2

Description: FAQ 2

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: Shift-F1 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

WHO USES THIS INFORMATION?

This survey has a number of uses. The most important is the periodic revision of the Consumer Price Index. The Consumer Price Index provides cost of living and wage adjustments, social security payment adjustments, and helps determine the cost of school lunches.

Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes
in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_PURPOSE3

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE3

Description: FAQ 3

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: Shift-F1 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 4

Universe Description:

Question Text:

HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED?
HOW MANY TIMES WILL YOU I BE INTERVIEWED?

I will be here a short time today to ask a few questions about your household. I will also drop off your first diary. How long it will take to write your expenses each day depends on how many things you buy. Some days, you may have nothing to record, other days may have a lot to record. It averages out to about 15 minutes a day.

After today, I will return in a week to pick up your completed diary and drop off the second diary. At the end of the second week, I will return to pick up the second completed diary and ask a few final questions.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_PURPOSE4

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE4

Description: FAQ 4

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: Shift-F1 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 5

Universe Description:

Question Text:

WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?

Your names and addresses are removed from what you report in the diaries. All Census Bureau employees take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment, if they improperly disclose information provided by people like you. All information collected is used for statistical purposes only.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_PURPOSE5

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE5

Description: FAQ 5

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: Shift-F1 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 6

Universe Description:

Question Text:

IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?

Yes. The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205.

The Census Bureau collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

VISITNUM
BFRONT.VISITNUM

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: VISITNUM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 0
Max: 9

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MARK
Field

BFRONT.MARK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MARK
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Measures how far you have progressed in the instrument. It is usually increased by one every time you enter a new "section".

    1 = Not used
    2 = New Case
    3 = Unreached Household
    7 = Household Reached
    9 = Not used
    10 = Coverage
    11 = Control Card
    14 = Questionnaire   {set before section 1}
    15 = refusal after partial interview
1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 21

Skip Instructions: <1-15>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NEWCU

Field

BFRONT.NEWCU

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NEWCU
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 9

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Flag that is set to 1 if this case is a New CU this interview period.

If 2nd position of CASEID is A -Z (new cu) then set to 1
If 3rd position of CASEID is R (replacement) then set to 1
If 2nd position of CASEID is A, B, . . .Z (new cu) then set to 1
If Week 1 non-interview and no/partial household roster on input, set to 1

Blank, 1

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

REASSG
Field

BFRONT.REASSG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REASSG
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the case was reassigned from one FR to another in the current quarter.

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

REF_MONTH
BFRONT.REF_MONTH

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 10

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Set = to the Reference month.   (Use the word for the month)

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 01,
   set REF_MONTH = October

  1000.INTPER(5:6) = 02
   set REF_MONTH = November

  1000.INTPER(5:6) = 03
   set REF_MONTH = December

  1000.INTPER(5:6) = 04
  set REF_MONTH = January

  1000.INTPER(5:6) = 05
  set REF_MONTH = February

  1000.INTPER(5:6) = 06
   set REF_MONTH = March

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 07
  set REF_MONTH = April

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 08
  set REF_MONTH = May

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 09
  set REF_MONTH = June

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 10
  set REF_MONTH = July

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 11
   set REF_MONTH = August

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 12
   set REF_MONTH = September

Skip Instructions: <15 characters>

Report Section: FRONT

Field

MFLAG
BFRONT.MFLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MFLAG
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the mailing address is changed

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

INSTVER

Field

BFRONT.INSTVER

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INSTVER
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 60

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Instrument version number
This variable should be in the following format Ver 1.33 Dec/03/2001
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <60 Characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 60

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OUTCOME
BFRONT.OUTCOME

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OUTCOME
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Outcome codes for a case

Outcome	Description
200	Case not started
201	Week 1 and Week 2 interview
202	Case started, no interview status Week 1 Note: Can become anything
203	Week 1 interview, Week 2 Type A
204	Week 1 interview, Week 2 Type B/C
205	Case started, interview Week 1, no interview status Week 2 Note: Can become 201, 203, 204
206	Week 1 Type A, Week 2 interview
207	Week 1 Type B/C, Week 2 interview
208	Week 1 noninterview, no interview status Week 2
	Note: Can become 206, 207, or any of the Type A, B, C outcome codes
210	Type A one week, Type B/C the other week
216	Type A - No home (unable to contact)
217	Temporarily Absent (counted as a Type B noninterview for ROSCO)

321	Type A - Refused, Hostile respondent
322	Type A - Refused, Time- related excuses
323	Type A - Refused, Language problems
324	Type A - Refused, Other - specify
325	Type A -Diary Placed Too Late
219	Type A - Other - specify
224	Type B - All persons under 16
225	Type B - Occupied by persons URE
226	Type B - Vacant for Rent
326	Type B - Blank Diary with recall, without receipts(counted as a Type B noninterview
	for ROSCO)
331	Type B - Vacant for sale
332	Type B - Vacant other - specify
228	Type B - Unfit, to be demolished
229	Type B - Under construction
231	Type B - Unoccupied tent/trailer site
232	Type B - Permit granted, construction not started
233	Type B - Other - specify
240	Type C - Demolished
241	Type C - House or trailer moved
243	Type C - Converted to permanent nonresidential use
244	Type C - Merged units within the same structure
245	Type C - Condemned
247	Type C - Unused serial number on listing sheet
248	Type C - Other - specify
252	Type C - Located on military base or post
258	Type C - Unlocatable Sample Address
259	Type C - Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
290	Type C - Spawned in error
341	Type C - CU Moved
342	Type C - CU merged with CE CU

201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 210, 216, 217, 219, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 210, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

FIRCONDT
Field

BFRONT.FIRCONDT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
    SAS Name: FIRCONDT
    Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

    Universe:

Universe Description:

    Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

    Type: Date
    Length: 8

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

    Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Date of first got into the instrument (BLS administrative data)
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYYY>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

FIRFRCDE
BFRONT.FIRFRCDE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FIRFRCDE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: First FR to touch the case.   (BLS administrative data)

Skip Instructions: <8 characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CTRLNUM
Field

BFRONT.CTRLNUM

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 24

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Field

INTPER
BFRONT.INTPER

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INTPER
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <24 characters>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 6

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

QUIT_FLAG

Field

BFRONT.QUIT_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 0

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NONINT_FLAG
BFRONT.NONINT_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Report Section: FRONT

PLPRD_FLAG

Field

BFRONT.PLPRD_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 0

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☐ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Report Section: FRONT

Field

GQTYPE
BFRONT.GQTYPE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDRTYPE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 000 = Full conversion of GQ to HUs (housing units)
Institutional Types (Codes 101-410)
101 = Federal Detention Centers
102 = Federal Prisons
103 = State Prisons
104 = Local Jails and Other Confinement Facilities
105 = Halfway Houses Operated for Correctional Purposes
106 = Military Disciplinary Barracks
107 = Other Types of Correctional Institutions
201 = Long-term care juvenile institutions for neglected, abused, and dependent children, public ownership
202 = Long-term care juvenile institutions for neglected, abused, and dependent children, private ownership
203 = Long-term care juvenile institutions for neglected, abused, and dependent children, ownership unknown
204 = Long-Term Care Juvenile Institutions for Emotionally Disturbed Children
205 = Long-Term Care Juvenile Institutions for Delinquent Children, Public Ownership
206 = Long-Term Care Juvenile Institutions for Delinquent Children, Private

Ownership

207 = Long-Term Care Juvenile Institutions for Delinquent Children, Ownership Unknown

208 = Short-Term Care Juvenile Institutions for Delinquent Children

209 = Type of Juvenile Institution Unknown

301 = Nursing Homes, Federal Ownership

302 = Nursing Homes, State and County or City Ownership

303 = Nursing Homes, Public Ownership, Don't Know if Federal, State, County-City Ownership

304 = Private Nursing Homes, Not For Profit

305 = Private Nursing Homes, For Profit

306 = Private Nursing Homes, Don't Know if For Profit or Not For Profit

307 = Nursing Homes, Don't Know if Federal, State, Local, or Private Ownership

400 = Hospitals or Wards for Drug/Alcohol Abuse

401 = Military Hospitals or Wards for the Chronically Ill

402 = Other Hospitals or Wards for the Chronically Ill

403 = Hospices/Homes for the Chronically or Terminally Ill

404 = Hospitals or Wards for the Mentally Ill (Psychiatric)

405 = Schools, Hospitals, Wards, or Intermediate Care Facilities for the Mentally Retarded

406 = Institutions for the Deaf

407 = Institutions for the Blind

408 = Orthopedic Wards and Institutions for the Physically Handicapped

409 = General Hospitals With Patients Who Have No Usual Home Elsewhere

410 = Military Hospitals With Patients Who Have No Usual Home Elsewhere

Non-Institutional Types (Codes 501-911)

501 = College Dormitories and Fraternity and Sorority Houses (On and Off Campus)

601 = Military Barracks

602 = Transient Quarters for Temporary Residents of Military Bases

603 = Military Ships

604 = Group Quarters Misc. [for processing only]

701 = Shelters for the Homeless With Sleeping Facilities

702 = Shelters for Runaway, Neglected, and Homeless Children

703 = Shelters for Abused Women

704 = Soup Kitchens

705 = Regularly scheduled mobile food vans

706 = Targeted Non-sheltered Outdoor Locations

801 = Group Homes/Halfway Houses for Drug/Alcohol Abuse With 10 or More Unrelated Persons

802 = Group Homes/Halfway Houses for the Mentally Ill With 10 or More Unrelated Persons

803 = Group Homes/Halfway Houses for the Mentally Retarded With 10 or More Unrelated Persons

804 = Group Homes/Halfway Houses for the Physically Handicapped With 10 or More Unrelated Persons

805 = Other Group Homes With 10 or More Unrelated Persons

806 = Group Homes/Halfway Houses for Drug/Alcohol Abuse With 9 or Less Unrelated Persons

807 = Group Homes/Halfway Houses for the Mentally Ill With 9 or Less Unrelated Persons

808 = Group Homes/Halfway Houses for the Mentally Retarded With 9 or Less Unrelated Persons

809 = Group Homes/Halfway Houses for the Physically Handicapped With 9 or Less Unrelated Persons

810 = Other Group Homes With 9 or Less Unrelated Persons

900 = Crews of Maritime Vessels

901 = Agriculture Workersâ€™ Dormitories on Farms

902 = Other Workersâ€™ Dormitories

903 = Job Corps and Vocational Training Facilities for Persons Above the High School Level

904 = GQs for Staff of Military Special Places

905 = GQs for Staff of Nonmilitary Special Places

906 = Religious GQs

908 = Other Non-household Living Situations (Hostels, YMCAs, YWCAs, etc.)

909 = Natural Disaster [includes those temporarily displaced by a natural disaster]

911 = Residential Care Facilities Providing â€œProtective Oversightâ€•

913 = Other Household Living Situation â€œDangerous Encampmentsâ€•

999 = Not obtained

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Front

Sponsor Accepted Values: 000 = Full conversion of GQ to HUs (housing units)
Institutional Types (Codes 101-410)
101 = Federal Detention Centers
102 = Federal Prisons
103 = State Prisons
104 = Local Jails and Other Confinement Facilities
105 = Halfway Houses Operated for Cor

EPD
Field

BFRONT.EPD

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: DAYPLACE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYY>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LATEPK1_FLAG
BFRONT.LATEPK1_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <Yes, No>

Report Section: Front

BCOVER

Block

BCOVER

Description: 1. Section Label: Coverage

NOTE: (Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

ANYENTR1
BCOVER.ANYENTR1

Description: Wk1- Any Entries

Form Pane Label: Wk1- Any Entries
SAS Name: ANYENTR1
Tag Name: ANYENTR1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201 and NONINT_FLAG ne "yes") and ANYENTR1=empty OR
[(VISITNUM is 3 and DPLC_CHK is 1) OR (VISITNUM is 3 and LATEPK1_FLAG=Yes)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Q_ANYENTR1

Fills: Q_ANYENTR1
Instructions: **if QTYPE1=1 fill question text "Did you record any expenses in the Web Diary during the first week?"**
else fill interviewer instruction "*Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 1 Diary at pick up?"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto ANYRECAL1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYRECAL1
BCOVER.ANYRECAL1

Description: Wk1-Any Recall

Form Pane Label: Wk1-Any Recall
SAS Name: ANYRECA1
Tag Name: ANYRECA1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR1=1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆^Q_WDRECALINQ
◆^Q_RECAL1
◆^Q_RECALWD1

Fills: Q_WDRECALINQ
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1, fill FR instruction:**
◆ Remember to probe for any purchases not entered in the web diary because the respondent was too busy, forgot, or didn't think should be included.

Fills: Q_RECAL1
Instructions: ◆Were any expenditures added to the Week 1 Diary at pick up through recall?

Fills: Q_RECALWD1
Instructions: ◆Will any expenditures be added (including receipts) to the Receipts/Recall tab for Week 1?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto ANYRECP1]
                <2>   [If ANYENTR1=2, goto ANYBUY1]
                       [else, goto RESPONS1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYBUY1
BCOVER.ANYBUY1

Description: Wk1- Any Purch

Form Pane Label: Wk1- Any Purch
SAS Name: ANYBUY1
Tag Name: ANYBUY1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR1=2 AND ANYRECAL1 =2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did ^YOU_ANY have any expenses or purchases ^Q1_ANYBUY1?**

    ◆Do not include any expenses while away overnight.

    ^Q2_ANYBUY1

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: Q1_ANYBUY1
Instructions: **if QTYPE = 1 fill "during the first week"**
else fill "last week"

Fills: Q2_ANYBUY1
Instructions: **if QTYPE ne 1 fill interviewer instruction "If NO, make sure all 7 'none' boxes**
are checked on the Diary."
else leave blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto RESPONS1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYRECP1
BCOVER.ANYRECP1

Description: Wk1- Any Receipts

Form Pane Label: Wk1- Any Receipts
SAS Name: ANYRECP1
Tag Name: ANYRECP1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECAL1 =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto RESPONS1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RESPONS1
BCOVER.RESPONS1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RESPONS1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECAL1=2 OR ANYRECP1=1or 2 OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D, or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **CHECK ITEM**

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 2 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 2, store 3 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 4 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=1, D or R, store 5 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1=2, store 6 in RESPONS1

If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=2, store 7 in RESPONS1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INFORULE1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BINFORULES1

BCOVER.BINFORULES1

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

INFORULE1(old)
Field

BCOVER.BINFORULES1.INFORULE1(old)

Description: Wk 1- Rules

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

Universe: (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^INFORULE1**

Fills: INFORULE1

Instructions: **1. No double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period, no entries, no recall**
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+14) AND RESPONS1=5, fill "The Week 1 Diary is a Type A, Refusal. Do recall on Week 2 Diary for days between the end of Week 1 Diary and the placement of Week 2 Diary."

2a. No double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up on the 8th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+8) AND RESPONS1=6, fill "The Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

2b. No double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period but not on the 8th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PLCEDAT1 <= PICKDTE1<= PLCEDAT1+14) AND RESPONS1=6, fill "The Week 1 Diary is a Type B. Do recall on Week 2 Diary for days between the end of Week 1 Diary and the placement of Week 2 Diary."

3.Double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period, no entries, no recall
If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=5, fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview".

4a. Double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up on the 8th day after placement or on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+8 OR PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS1=6, fill "The Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

4b.Double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period but not on the 8th day after placement or the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PLCEDAT1+9 <= PICKDTE1<= PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=6, fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type B noninterview"

5. No double placement, placed during the normal placment period, picked up during the normal pick up period but not on the 8th day, respons1 is 1,2,3,4, or 7.
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PLCEDAT1 +14 >= PICKDTE1 >= PLCEDAT1+9) AND RESPONS1=1,2,3,4 or 7, fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview. Do recall on Week 2 Diary for the days between the end of Week 1 Diary and placement of Week 2 Diary"

6. All others, fill " Week 1 Diary is an interview"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+14) AND RESPONS1=5, store blank in PICK_UP1

2a. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+8) AND RESPONS1=6, store 201 in PICK_UP1

2b. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PLCEDATE 1 + 9 <= PICKDTE1<= PLCEDAT1+14) AND RESPONS1=6, store 326 in PICK_UP1

3. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1<= PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=5, store blank in PICK_UP1

4a. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+8 OR PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS1=6, store 201 in PICK_UP1

4b. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PLCEDAT1+9 <=PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=6, store 326 in PICK_UP1

5. All others, store 201 in PICK_UP1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [If DPLC_CHK=1 and RESPONS1=1,2,3, 4 or 7, goto ANYENTR2]
[If DPLC_CHK ne 1, and RESPONS1=1,2,3, 4 or 7, goto END_PICKUP]
[If RESPONS1=5, goto RFRN_PK1]
[If PICK_UP1=326, goto CP1NAM_PK1]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

INFORULE1
BCOVER.BINFORULES1.INFORULE1

Description: Wk 1- Rules

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

Universe: (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^INFORULE1**

Fills: INFORULE1
Instructions: **1. No double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period, no entries, no recall**
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+14) AND RESPONS1=5, fill "The Week 1 Diary is a Type A, Refusal. Do recall on Week 2 Diary for days between the end of Week 1 Diary and the placement of Week 2 Diary."

2a. No double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up on the 8th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+8) AND RESPONS1=6, fill "The Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

2b. No double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period but not on the 8th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PLCEDAT1 <= PICKDTE1<= PLCEDAT1+14) AND RESPONS1=6, fill "The Week 1 Diary is a Type B. Do recall on Week 2 Diary for days between the end of Week 1 Diary and the placement of Week 2 Diary."

3.Double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period, no entries, no recall
If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=5, fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview".

4a. Double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up on the 8th day after placement or on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+8 OR PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS1=6, fill "The Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

4b. Double placement, placed during the week 1 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period but not on the 8th day after placement or the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PLCEDAT1+9 <= PICKDTE1<= PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=6, fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type B noninterview"

5. No double placement, placed during the normal placment period, picked up during the normal pick up period but not on the 8th day, respons1 is 1,2,3,4, or 7.
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PLCEDAT1 +14 >= PICKDTE1 >= PLCEDAT1+9) AND RESPONS1=1,2,3,4 or 7, fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview. Do recall on Week 2 Diary for the days between the end of Week 1 Diary and placement of Week 2 Diary"

6. All others, fill " Week 1 Diary is an interview"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+14) AND RESPONS1=5, store blank in PICK_UP1

2a. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+8) AND RESPONS1=6, store 201 in PICK_UP1

2b. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND (PLCEDATE 1 + 9 <= PICKDTE1<= PLCEDAT1+14) AND RESPONS1=6, store 326 in PICK_UP1

3. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1<= PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=5, store blank in PICK_UP1

4a. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+8 OR PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS1=6, store 201 in PICK_UP1

4b. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PLCEDAT1+9 <=PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS1=6, store 326 in PICK_UP1

5. All others, store 201 in PICK_UP1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [If DPLC_CHK=1 and RESPONS1=1,2,3, 4 or 7, goto ANYENTR2]
[If DPLC_CHK ne 1, and RESPONS1=1,2,3, 4 or 7, goto END_PICKUP]
[If RESPONS1=5, goto RFRN_PK1]
[If PICK_UP1=326, goto CP1NAM_PK1]

Report Section: Coverage

SCR_PK2

Field

BCOVER.SCR_PK2

Description: Pk2 Screener

Form Pane Label: Pk2 Screener
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SCR_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM=3 AND DPLC_CHK=1 AND current date <=PLCEDAT1+14

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Are you also picking up the Week 2 Diary?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1, 2> [goto ANYENTR2]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

NTYP_PK1
BCOVER.NTYP_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Nonint Type

Form Pane Label: Pk1 Nonint Type
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NTYP_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((INTROB=3 or START=4) AND VISITNUM=2 AND INSTAT1 = 201)
OR

((INTROB=3 or START=4) AND VISITNUM is 3 and DPLC_CHK is 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

✤What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal
Type B = Temporarily absent, Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE
Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved^Q_NTYP_PK1^Q_NTYP_PK2

Fills: Q_NTYP_PK1
Instructions: **if INTPER = 201313, 201314, 201315 then fill ", Web Diary Spawn"**

Fills: Q_NTYP_PK2
Instructions: **if INTPER = 201313, 201314, 201315, then fill ", Web Diary Language Barrier"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B

---

3   TYPE C   TYPE C

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set PICK_UP1, PICKDTE1, INSTAT2, PLCEDAT2, PICK_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto TYPA_PK1]
                        <2>   [goto TYPB_PK1]
                        <3>   [goto TYPC_PK1]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

TYPA_PK1
BCOVER.TYPA_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type A

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type A
SAS Name: TYPA_PK1
Tag Name: TYPA_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK1 is a 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter TYPE A noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	O TypeA	Other Type A - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPA_PK1 is 1 then store 216 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1

2. IF TYPA_PK1 is 3 and IMPADD = 0 then store 219 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1, else leave blank

3. Store current date in PLCEDAT1

4. Store current date in PICKDTE1

5. IF TYPA_PK1 is 3 and IMPADD = 1, the trigger SOFT error message:
"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press 'S' for suppress."

Skip Instructions: <1>   [If DPLC_CHK =1, goto ANYENTR2] [Else, goto END_PICKUP]

              <2>   [goto RFRN_PK1]

              <3>   [goto TPAS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TPAS_PK1
BCOVER.TPAS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type A-Specify
SAS Name: TPAS_PK1
Tag Name: TPAS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPA_PK1 is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE A

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [If DPLC_CHK =1, goto ANYENTR2] [Else, goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RFRN_PK1
Field

BCOVER.RFRN_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Refusal Reason
SAS Name: RFRN_PK1
Tag Name: RFRN_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPA_PK1 is 2 OR [(RESPONS1=5) and PICK_UP1 ne 201) and (VISITNUM=2)] OR [(RESPONS1=5) and (PICK_UP1 ne 201) and (VISITNUM=3) and (DPLC_CHK=1)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter type of refusal

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TREFUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language Problems
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF RFRN_PK1 is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP1
IF RFRN_PK1 is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP1
IF RFRN_PK1 is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP1
IF RFRN_PK1 is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   [If DPLC_CHK =1, goto ANYENTR2] [Else, goto END_PICKUP]

                       <4>   [goto RSNS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RSNS_PK1 Field

BCOVER.RSNS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Refusal Specify
SAS Name: RSNS_PK1
Tag Name: RSNS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRN_PK1 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify type of refusal

Type: String
Length: 45

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [If DPLC_CHK =1, goto ANYENTR2]
                             [Else, goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Field

TYPB_PK1
BCOVER.TYPB_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type B

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type B
SAS Name: TYPB_PK1
Tag Name: TYPB_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK1 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Enter TYPE B noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	Sale	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONSTRU	Permit granted, construction not started
10	Tempabs	Temporarily Absent (TA?
11	O TypeB	Other Type B - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPB_PK1 is 1 then store 226 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 2 then store 331 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 3 then store 332 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 4 then store 225 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 5 then store 229 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 6 then store 224 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 7 then store 228 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 8 then store 231 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 9 then store 232 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 10 then store 217 in PICK_UP1
IF TYPB_PK1 is 11 then store 233 in PICK_UP1

2. IF TYPB_PK1 is 8, store 10 in DESCRIP, store "Unoccupied tent/trailer site" in DESCRSP, store 10 in HSG_UNIT and store 1 in DIRACC.

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1

Skip Instructions: <1-10>   [goto BYOBS_PK1]
<11>   [goto TPBS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TPBS_PK1
BCOVER.TPBS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type B-Specify
SAS Name: TPBS_PK1
Tag Name: TPBS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPB_PK1 is a 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE B

Type: String
Length: 45

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPC_PK1

Field

BCOVER.TYPC_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type C

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type C

SAS Name: TYPC_PK1

Tag Name: TYPC_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK1 is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Enter TYPE C noninterview

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPEC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEDUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	CUmerge
10	SpawnInErr	SpawnInErr
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	O Type C	Other Type C-Specify
14	WDSpawn	^Q_TYPC_PK1
15	WDLangBar	^Q_TYPC_PK2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If QTYPE = 1 , fill 14 and 15 on answer list TTYPEC

1. IF TYPC_PK1 is 10 then store 290 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 1 then store 240 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 2 then store 241 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 3 then store 243 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 4 then store 244 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 5 then store 245 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 6 then store 252 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 7 then store 247 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 8 then store 341 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 9 then store 342 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 11 then store 259 in PICK_UP1
     IF TYPC_PK1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in PICK_UP1, else leave
blank
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 13 then store 248 in PICK_UP1
   IF TYPC_PK1 is 14 then store 249 in PICK_UP1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2 and PLCEDAT2
   Store PICK_UP1 into INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2

3. If TYPC_PK1 = 11 and RT2501.DESIGN="00", trigger hard error message: "This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases. Return to the previous screen and select the appropriate non-interview code, or press F10 to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance."

4. If TYPC_PK1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message: "This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for assistance."

Skip Instructions: <1-12, 14>   [goto BYOBS_PK1]
<13>   [goto TPCS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TPCS_PK1
BCOVER.TPCS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type C-Specify
SAS Name: TPCS_PK1
Tag Name: TPCS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPC_PK1 is a 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE C

Type: String
Length: 45

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BYOBS_PK1
Field

BCOVER.BYOBS_PK1

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label: By Observation
SAS Name: BYOBS_PK1
Tag Name: BYOBS_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPB_PK1=1-10) OR (Entry in TPBS_PK1) OR (TYPC_PK1=0-9) OR (Entry in TPCS_PK1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Did you classify this unit by observation only?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS_PK1 is 2

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto END_PICKUP]
                 <2> [goto CP1NAME_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1NAME_PK1 Field

BCOVER.CP1NAME_PK1

Description: Name

Form Pane Label: Name
SAS Name: CP1NAM_PK1
Tag Name: CP1NAM_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BYOBS_PK1=2 OR PICK_UP1=326

Universe Description:

Question Text:

➕ Enter contact person's name

Type: String
Length: 42

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1TITL_PK1
BCOVER.CP1TITL_PK1

Description: Title

Form Pane Label: Title
SAS Name: CP1TITL_PK1
Tag Name: CP1TITL_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ● Enter Contact person's title

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <43 characters> [goto CP1PHON_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PHON_PK1   Field

BCOVER.CP1PHON_PK1

Description: Number

Form Pane Label: Number
SAS Name: CP1PHON_PK1
Tag Name: CP1PHON_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter contact person's phone number

Type: String
Length: 14

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☒ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the telephone mask " (___) ___ - ____ "
2. Allow 0 for no telephone number.

Skip Instructions: <10 digits>   [goto CP1EXT_PK1]
                   <Empty, D, R>   [goto CP1ADD1_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1EXT_PK1
BCOVER.CP1EXT_PK1

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label: Extension
SAS Name: CP1EXT_PK1
Tag Name: CP1EXT_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NUM_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter contact person's phone number extension

Type: String
Length: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0000-9999, D, R, Empty>   [goto CP1ADD1_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ADD1_PK1 — Field

BCOVER.CP1ADD1_PK1

Description: Street

Form Pane Label: Street
SAS Name: CP1ADD1_PK1
Tag Name: CP1ADD1_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1EXT_PK1 OR Entry in CP1TITL_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter contact person's street address

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ADD2_PK1

BCOVER.CP1ADD2_PK1

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label: Additional Street Info
SAS Name: CP1ADD2_PK1
Tag Name: CP1ADD2_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter second line of address if necessary

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1PO_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PO_PK1

Field

BCOVER.CP1PO_PK1

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City
SAS Name: CP1PO_PK1
Tag Name: CP1PO_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter city

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: STRING[20]

Skip Instructions: <20 characters>   [goto CP1ST_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ST_PK1
BCOVER.CP1ST_PK1

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State
SAS Name: CP1ST_PK1
Tag Name: CP1ST_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter state

Type: String
Length: 2

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ZIP5_PK1

Field

BCOVER.CP1ZIP5_PK1

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label: Zip
SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_PK1
Tag Name: CP1ZIP5_PK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter zipcode

Type: String
Length: 5

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5 characters,D,R>   [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SCR_PLC2
BCOVER.SCR_PLC2

Description: Place Wk 2 Screener

Form Pane Label: Place Wk 2 Screener
SAS Name: SCR_PLC2
Tag Name: SCR_PLC2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND VISITNUM=2 AND INSTAT1=201 AND (PICK_UP1 ne 201 or Type C or blank) AND (SCR_PLC2_FLAG has not been set) AND (RESPONS1 ne 5) AND (RESPONS1 ne 6]]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ The Week 1 Diary was a noninterview at pickup.

Did you attempt to place the Week 2 Diary?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If 2 selected, then set SCR_PLC2_FLAG to "yes"

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto WK2_ST2]
<2> [goto THANK_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYENTR2
BCOVER.ANYENTR2

Description: Wk 2- Any Entries

Form Pane Label: Wk 2- Any Entries
SAS Name: ANYENTR2
Tag Name: ANYENTR2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=3 and INSTAT2=201 and NONINT_FLAG ne "yes") OR (VISITNUM=3 AND DPLC_CHK=1 AND current date <=PLCEDAT1+14 AND SCR_PK2=1 or 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Q_ANYENTR2

Fills: Q_ANYENTR2
Instructions: **If QTYPE = 1 fill interviewer text "Did you record any expenses in the Web Diary during the second week?"**
else fill interviewer instruction "Were there any epxenditures recorded in the Week 2 Diary at pick up?"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto ANYRECAL2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYRECAL2
BCOVER.ANYRECAL2

Description: Wk 2-Any Recall

Form Pane Label: Wk 2-Any Recall
SAS Name: ANYRECA2
Tag Name: ANYRECAL2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR2=1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆^Q_WDRECALINQ
◆^Q_RECAL2
◆^Q_RECALWD2

Fills: Q_WDRECALINQ
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1, fill FR instruction:**
◆ Remember to probe for any purchases not entered in the web diary because the respondent was too busy, forgot, or didn't think should be included.

Fills: Q_RECAL2
Instructions: ◆Were any expenditures added to the Week 2 Diary at pick up through recall?

Fills: Q_RECALWD2
Instructions: ◆Will any expenditures be added (including receipts) to the Receipts/Recall tab for Week 2?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto ANYRECP2]
      <2>   [if ANYENTR2=2, goto ANYBUY2]
               [else, goto RESPONS2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYBUY2
BCOVER.ANYBUY2

Description: Wk 2-Any Purch

Form Pane Label: Wk 2-Any Purch
SAS Name: ANYBUY2
Tag Name: ANYBUY2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR2= 2 and ANYRECAL2=2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did ^YOU_ANY have any expenses or purchases ^Q1_ANYBUY2?**

- **Do not include any expenses while away overnight.**

^Q2_ANYBUY2

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: Q1_ANYBUY2
Instructions: **If QTYPE = 1 fill question text "during the second week"**
else fill question text "last week".

Fills: Q2_ANYBUY2
Instructions: **If QTYPE ne 1 fill interviewer instruction "If NO, make sure all 7 none boxes are**
checked on the Diary."
Else leave blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto RESPONS2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ANYRECP2
BCOVER.ANYRECP2

Description: Wk 2- Any Receipts

Form Pane Label: Wk 2-Any Receipts
SAS Name: ANYRECP2
Tag Name: ANYRECP2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECAL2 =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>　　[goto RESPONS2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RESPONS2
BCOVER.RESPONS2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RESPONS2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **CHECK ITEM**

Type: String
Length: 1

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 2 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 2, store 3 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 4 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 1,D or R, store 5 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2=2, store 6 in RESPONS2

If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 2, store 7 in RESPONS2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto INFORULE2]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BINFORULES2
BCOVER.BINFORULES2

Description: 1. Section Label: Coverage

NOTE: Recollect coverage questions for EXTRAs and Additionals But not for New CUs

(Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

INFORULE2 Field

BCOVER.BINFORULES2.INFORULE2

Description: Wk 2- Rules

Form Pane Label: Wk 2- Rules

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INFORULE2

Inherited Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **^INFORULE2**

Fills: INFORULE2

Instructions: **1. No double placement, week 1 diary =noninterview, week 2 diary placed during normal placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period, no entries, no recall**
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1 ne 201 AND (PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+ 14) AND RESPONS2=5, fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A, Refusal"

2a. No double placement, week 1 diary =noninterview, week 2 diary placed during normal placement period, picked up on the 8th day after placement, no entries, recall , no receipts
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1 ne 201 AND (PICKDTE2 = PLCEDAT2+ 8) AND RESPONS2=6, fill "The Week 2 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 2 Diary by recall ".

2b. No double placement, week 1 diary = noninterview, week 2 diary placed during normal placement period, picked up during the normal placement period but AFTER the 8th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts.
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and PLCEDAT2 + 9 <= PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2 + 14 AND RESPONS2 = 6, fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type B."

3. No double placement, week 1 diary =interview, week 2 diary placed during normal week 2 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period, no entries, no recall
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT = 201 AND (PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+13) AND RESPONS2=5, fill Week 2 Diary is a Type A, Refusal"

4a. No double placement, week 1 diary =interview, week 2 diary placed during normal week 2 placement period, picked up on the 8th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1=201 AND (PICKDTE2 = PLCEDAT2+8) AND RESPONS2=6, fill The Week 2 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 2 Diary

by recall "

4b. No double placement, week 1 diary =interview, week 2 diary placed during normal week 2 placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period but not on the 8th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1=201 AND (PLCDAT2+9 <= PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+14) AND RESPONS2=6, fill Week 2 Diary is a Type B"

5. Double placement, both diaries placed during normal placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period, no entries, no recall
If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE2<=PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS2=5, fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A, Refusal."

6a. Double placement, both diaries placed during normal placement period, picked up on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE2= PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS2=6, fill "The Week 2 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 2 Diary by recall"

6b. Double placement, both diaries placed during normal placement period, picked up during the normal pick up period but not on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts
If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE2<= PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS2=6, fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type B "

7. All others, fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1 ne 201 AND (PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+ 14) AND RESPONS2=5, store "blank" in PICK_UP2

2a. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1 ne 201 AND (PICKDTE2 = PLCEDAT2+ 8) AND RESPONS2=6 and SEC4BFLG="yes", store 201 in PICK_UP2

2b. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1 ne 201 AND (PLCEDAT2 + 9 <= PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2 + 14) AND RESPONS2=6, store 326 in PICK_UP2

3. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1 = 201 AND (PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+13) AND RESPONS2=5, store "blank" in PICK_UP2

4a. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1=201 AND (PICKDTE2= PLCEDAT2+8) AND RESPONS2=6 and SEC4BFLG="yes", store 201 in PICK_UP2

4b.If DPLC_CHK ne 1 AND INSTAT1=201 AND (PLCDAT2+9 <= PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+14) AND RESPONS2=6, store 326 in PICK_UP2

5. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE2<=PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS2=5, store "blank" in PICK_UP2

6a. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE2= PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS2=6 and SEC4BFLG="yes", store 201in PICK_UP2

6b. If DPLC_CHK = 1 AND (PICKDTE2<=PLCEDAT1+21) AND RESPONS2=6, store 326 in PICK_UP2

7. All others , if SEC4BFLG="yes", store 201 in PICK_UP2
   Else, store 'blank' in PICK_UP2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [If RESPONS2=1,2,3, 4 or 7, goto END_PICKUP]
                         [If RESPONS2=5, goto RFRN_PK2]
                         [If PICK_UP2=326, goto CP1NAM_PK2]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

NTYP_PK2
BCOVER.NTYP_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Nonint Type

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Nonint Type
SAS Name: NTYP_PK2
Tag Name: NTYP_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM=3 AND (START=3 or INTROB=3)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal
Type B = Temporarily absent, Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE
Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B
3	TYPE C	TYPE C

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set PICK_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto TYPA_PK2]
                                    <2>   [goto TYPB_PK2]
                                      <3>   [goto TYPC_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TYPA_PK2
BCOVER.TYPA_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Type A

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Type A
SAS Name: TYPA_PK2
Tag Name: TYPA_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK2 is a 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter TYPE A noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	O TypeA	Other Type A - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPA_PK2 is 1 then store 216 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2

2. IF TYPA_PK2 is 3 and IMPADD = 0 then store 219 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2, else leave blank

3. Store current date in PLCEDAT2

4. Store current date in PICKDTE2

5. IF TYPA_PK2 is 3 and IMPADD = 1, the trigger SOFT error message:
"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press 'S' for suppress."

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto END_PICKUP]
                     <2>   [goto RFRN_PK2]
                     <3>   [goto TPAS_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TPAS_PK2
BCOVER.TPAS_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Type A-Specify
SAS Name: TPAS_PK2
Tag Name: TPAS_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPA_PK2 is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE A

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RFRN_PK2

Field

BCOVER.RFRN_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Refusal Reason
SAS Name: RFRN_PK2
Tag Name: RFRN_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK2 is a 2 OR RESPONS2=5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter type of refused

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TREFUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language Problems
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF RFRN_PK2 is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP2
IF RFRN_PK2 is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP2
IF RFRN_PK2 is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP2
IF RFRN_PK2 is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE2
1. . 4

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   [goto END_PICKUP]

                             <4>   [goto RSNS_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RSNS_PK2   Field

BCOVER.RSNS_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Refusal Specify
SAS Name: RSNS_PK2
Tag Name: RSNS_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRN_PK2 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify type of refusal

Type: String
Length: 45

        ☒ Don't Know
        ☒ Refuse
        ☐ Empty

        ☐ On Input
        ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TYPB_PK2
BCOVER.TYPB_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Type B

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Type B
SAS Name: TYPB_PK2
Tag Name: TYPB_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK2 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Enter TYPE B noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	Sale	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONSTRU	Permit granted, construction not started
10	Tempabs	Temporarily Absent (TA?
11	O TypeB	Other Type B - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPB_PK2 is 1 then store 226 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 2 then store 331 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 3 then store 332 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 4 then store 225 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 5 then store 229 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 6 then store 224 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 7 then store 228 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 8 then store 231 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 9 then store 232 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 10 then store 217 in PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK2 is 11 then store 233 in PICK_UP2

2. IF TYPB_PK2 is 8, store 10 in DESCRIP, store "Unoccupied tent/trailer site" in DESCRSP, store 10 in HSG_UNIT and store 1 in DIRACC.

3. Store current date in PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-10>   [goto BYOBS_PK2]
<11>   [goto TPBS_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TPBS_PK2
BCOVER.TPBS_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Type B-Specify
SAS Name: TPBS_PK2
Tag Name: TPBS_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPB_PK2 is 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE B

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPC_PK2
Field

BCOVER.TYPC_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Type C

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Type C
SAS Name: TYPC_PK2
Tag Name: TYPC_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK2 is a 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter TYPE C noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEDUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	CUmerge
10	SpawnInErr	SpawnInErr
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	O Type C	Other Type C-Specify
14	WDSpawn	^Q_TYPC_PK1
15	WDLangBar	^Q_TYPC_PK2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If QTYPE = 1, fill 14 and 15 on answer list TTYPEC

1. IF TYPC_PK2 is 10 then store 290 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 1 then store 240 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 2 then store 241 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 3 then store 243 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 4 then store 244 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 5 then store 245 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 6 then store 252 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 7 then store 247 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 8 then store 341 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 9 then store 342 in PICK_UP2
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 11 then store 259 in PICK_UP2
      IF TYPC_PK2 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in PICK_UP1, else leave blank
   IF TYPC_PK2 is 13 then store 248 in PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE2

3. If TYPC_PK2 = 11 and RT2501.DESIGN="00", trigger hard error message: "This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases. Return to the previous screen and select the appropriate non-interview code, or press F10 to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance."

4. If TYPC_PK2 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message: "This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for assistance."

Skip Instructions: <0-9>   [goto BYOBS_PK2]
<10>   [goto TPCS_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TPCS_PK2
BCOVER.TPCS_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Type C- Specify
SAS Name: TPCS_PK2
Tag Name: TPCS_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPC_PK2 is a 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE C

Type: String
Length: 45

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BYOBS_PK2

Field

BCOVER.BYOBS_PK2

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label: By Observation
SAS Name: BYOBS_PK2
Tag Name: BYOBS_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPB_PK2=1-10) OR (Entry in TPBS_PK2) OR (TYPC_PK2=0-9) OR (Entry in TPCS_PK2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Did you classify this unit by observation only?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS_PK2 is 2

Skip Instructions: <1>　[goto END_PICKUP]
　　　　　　　　　　　<2>　[goto CP1NAME_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1NAME_PK2 Field

BCOVER.CP1NAME_PK2

Description: Name

Form Pane Label: Name
SAS Name: CP1NAM_PK2
Tag Name: CP1NAM_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BYOBS_PK2=2) or PICK_UP2=326

Universe Description:

Question Text:

   • Enter contact person's name

Type: String
Length: 42

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1TITL_PK2
BCOVER.CP1TITL_PK2

Description: Title

Form Pane Label: Title
SAS Name: CP1TITL_PK2
Tag Name: CP1TITL_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter Contact person's title

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1PHON_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PHON_PK2
BCOVER.CP1PHON_PK2

Field

Description: Number

Form Pane Label: Number
SAS Name: CP1PHON_PK2
Tag Name: CP1PHON_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Enter contact person's phone number

Type: String
Length: 14

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☒ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the telephone mask " (___) ___ - ____ "
2. Allow 0 for no telephone number.

Skip Instructions: <10 digits>   [goto CP1EXT_PK2]
<Empty, D, R>   [goto CP1ADD1_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1EXT_PK2
BCOVER.CP1EXT_PK2

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label: Extension
SAS Name: CP1EXT_PK2
Tag Name: CP1EXT_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NUM_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Enter contact person's phone number extension

Type: String
Length: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0000-9999, D, R, Empty>   [goto CP1ADD1_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ADD1_PK2 Field

BCOVER.CP1ADD1_PK2

Description: Street

Form Pane Label: Street
SAS Name: CP1ADD1_PK2
Tag Name: CP1ADD1_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1EXT_PK2 OR Entry in CP1TITL_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter contact person's street address

Type: String
Length: 54

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☐ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters>   [goto CP1ADD2_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ADD2_PK2
BCOVER.CP1ADD2_PK2

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label: Additional Street Info
SAS Name: CP1ADD2_PK2
Tag Name: CP1ADD2_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Enter second line of address if necessary

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters>   [goto CP1PO_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PO_PK2 Field

BCOVER.CP1PO_PK2

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City
SAS Name: CP1PO_PK2
Tag Name: CP1PO_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter city

Type: String
Length: 20

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1ST_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ST_PK2
BCOVER.CP1ST_PK2

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State
SAS Name: CP1ST_PK2
Tag Name: CP1ST_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter state

Type: String
Length: 2

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ZIP5_PK2
Field

BCOVER.CP1ZIP5_PK2

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label: Zip
SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_PK2
Tag Name: CP1ZIP5_PK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter zipcode

Type: String
Length: 5

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5 characters,D,R>   [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

END_PICKUP
BCOVER.END_PICKUP

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set Section complete flag - Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(25)

2. Store 10 in MARK

Skip Instructions: [If VISITNUM=2 and PICK_UP1 ne 201, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259, 290, 341, goto THANKYOU]

[If VISITNUM=2 and PICK_UP1 = 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259, 290, 341, goto DONE]

[If VISITNUM=2 and PICK_UP1 = 201, goto PRE_01]

[If VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and PICK_UP2 ne 201, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259, 290, 341, goto THANKYOU]

[If VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and PICK_UP2 = 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259, 290, 341, goto DONE]

[If VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and PICK_UP2 = 201, goto PRE_01]

[If VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK = 1 and PICK_UP1 or PICK_UP2 ne 201, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259, 290, 341, goto THANKYOU]

[If VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK = 1 and PICK_UP1 or PICK_UP2 = 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259, 290, 341, goto DONE]

[Else if VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK = 1 and PICK_UP2 = 201, goto PRE_01]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

PRE_FM_SALES
BCOVER.PRE_FM_SALES

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(REPLACE is 1) AND (INTROB is not 3 or START=3)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. [If Rural and Group Quarters units not coded 92-N or 93-N (RT2501.URRAL is R
AND FRAME is 3
AND RT2501.GQTYPE not blank or 901 or 902) then store 2 in FM_SALES

Skip Instructions: [If TYPEC_W1=1-8 then go to END_COVERAGE]

 [(VISITNUM=1) OR (VISITNUM=2 AND 3rd position in CASEID is R)]   AND
(RT2501.URRAL is U) AND (NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")] goto GQ_UNIT

[[(VISITNUM=1) OR (VISITNUM=2 AND 3rd position in CASEID is R)] AND
(RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (FRAME is 3) AND (RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902)
AND (NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")],
then store 2 in FM_SALES, go to GQ_UNIT

[[If (VISITNUM=1) OR (VISITNUM=2 AND 3rd position in CASEID is R)]   AND
(RT2501.URRAL is R) AND [(RT2501.GQTYPE ne 901 or 902) OR
(FRAME is 2)] AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes"] , then goto FM_SALES]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

FM_SALES
BCOVER.FM_SALES

Description: Farm Sales

Form Pane Label: Farm Sales
SAS Name: FM_SALES
Tag Name: FM_SALES
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [[If (VISITNUM=1) or (VISITNUM=2 and 3rd position in CASEID is R)] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (RT2501.FRAME is not 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902)   AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes"] OR[(VISITNUM=2 and (INSTAT1 =216,217,219, 321-325) and RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (RT2501.FRAME is not 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes"]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902 prefill FM_SALES = 2

Skip Instructions: <1, 2> [goto GQ_UNIT]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

GQ_UNIT
BCOVER.GQ_UNIT

Description: Group Quarters

Form Pane Label: Group Quarters
SAS Name:
Tag Name: GQ_UNIT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (FM_SALES=1 or 2) OR [(VISITNUM=1) OR (VISITNUM=2 AND 3rd position in CASEID is R)] AND (RT2501.URRAL is U) AND (NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")]
OR [[(VISITNUM=1) OR (VISITNUM=2 AND 3rd position in CASEID is R)] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (FRAME is 3) AND (RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Indicate if the unit is:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TGRQTRS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GQ	In a Group Quarters
2	NotGq	NOT in a Group Quarters

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in GQCHECK

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto DESCRIP]
<2, D> [goto DIRACC]

Report Section: Coverage

DIRACC

Field

BCOVER.DIRACC

Description: Direct Access

Form Pane Label: Direct Access
SAS Name: DIRACC
Tag Name: DIRACC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GQ_UNIT=2,D

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Indicate if access to the household is:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDIRECT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DIRECT	Direct
2	ANOTHERUNIT	Through another unit

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DESCRIP]
<2, D> [goto MERGUA]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MERGUA   Field
BCOVER.MERGUA

Description: Merged Unit

Form Pane Label: Merged Unit
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MERGUA
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DIRACC is 2 or D

Universe Description:

Question Text: ? [F1]

Is this a merged unit?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TMERGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	MERGED	Merged
2	NOTMERGED	Not Merged

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If VISITNUM=1 and MERGUA=1 , store 244 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1 and INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PICKDTE1 and PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

2. If VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and MERGUA =1, store 244 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2
   and store current date in PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

3. If VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK=1 and MERGUA =1, store 244 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2

   and store current date in PICKDTE2 and PICKDTE2

4. F1 help - H_MERGUA

5. If MERGUA is 1, then set NONINT_FLAG=Yes

6. If MERGUA is 1, then set BYOBS = 1

Skip Instructions: <1,D>   [goto DESCRIP]
                        <2>   [goto ERR_MERGE]

Report Section: Coverage

ERR_MERGE
Field

BCOVER.ERR_MERGE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MERGUA is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: --

Hard Edit

----

*   You have entered that the access to this unit is through another unit AND
     that it is not a merged unit

Question involved   **| Value**

DIRACC
MERGUA

| Close | | Goto |

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Report Section: Coverage

H_MERGUA

Field

BCOVER.H_MERGUA

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MERGUA is F1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DEFINITION OF A MERGED UNIT**

A merger is a unit that is the result of combining two or more unit addresses to form one unit address.

A merger could involve two single family homes or two or more apartments in a multi-unit structure.

For more information please refer to your Listing and Coverage Manual.

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <Esc Key>   [return to MERGUA]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

DESCRIP
BCOVER.DESCRIP

Description: Housing Unit Type

Form Pane Label: Housing Unit Type
SAS Name: DESCRIP
Tag Name: DESCRIP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (GQ_UNIT=1 OR DIRACC=1, 2, or D)]

Universe Description:

Question Text:

- Enter type of Housing Unit.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TDESCRIP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOUSE	House, apartment, flat
2	NONTANSIENT	HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc.
3	TRANSIENTHOTEL	HU Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4	ROOMINGHOUSE	HU in rooming house
5	MOBILE nopermanent	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6	MOBILEpermanent	Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7	NOTSPECIFIED	HU not specified above
8	QUARTERS	Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
9	COLLEGEDORM	Student quarters in college dormitory
10	OTHERUNIT	Group Quarters unit not specified above

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. store DESCRIP in HSG_UNIT   (Note: HSG_UNIT is for BLS)

Skip Instructions: <1-6,8,9, D>   [goto UNITQ]

<7,10>   [goto DESCRSP]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

DESCRSP
BCOVER.DESCRSP

Description: HU Type - Specify

Form Pane Label: HU Type - Specify
SAS Name: DESCRSP
Tag Name: DESCRSP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DESCRIP = 7 or 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter other type of housing unit

Type: String
Length: 45

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto UNITQ]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

UNITQ

Field

BCOVER.UNITQ

Description: Units in structure

Form Pane Label: Units in structure
SAS Name: UNITQ
Tag Name: UNITQ
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DESCRIP is 1-6, 8,9 or D OR Entry in DESCRSP

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask if not apparent

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TUNITQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GROUPQUARTERS	Only Group Quarters units
2	MOBILEHOME	Mobile home or trailer
3	ONEDETACHED	One, detached
4	ONEATTACHED	One, Attached
5	TWO	2
6	THREEPLUS	3 - 4
7	FIVEPLUS	5 - 9
8	TENPLUS	10 - 19
9	TWENTYPLUS	20 - 49
10	FIFTYPLUS	50 or more

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If INTPER = 201301, 201302, 201303, 201313, 201314, 201315 goto HM_NET,
else if INTPER= 201507, 201508, 201509 goto INT_HOME
else goto END_COVERAGE

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: 01. . 10, B

INT_HOME   Field

BCOVER.INT_HOME

Description: research question for POC

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: IF ((VISITNUM = 1) AND (START NE 3,4,5) AND INTROB =1) AND
(INTPER in 201507, 201508, 201509) AND
(UNITQ = 1-10))

OR

((VISITNUM = 2) AND (INSTAT1 <> 201) AND (START NE 3,4,5) AND (INTROB =1) AND
(INTPER in 201507, 201508, 201509) AND
(UNITQ = 1-10 or
(instat1_ = 216 or instat1_ = 217 or instat1_ = 321 or instat1_ = 322 or instat1_ = 323 or instat1_ = 324 or instat1_ = 325 or instat1_ = 219 or instat1_ = 224 or instat1_ = 225 or instat1_ = 226 or instat1 = 331_ or instat1_ = 332 or instat1_ = 228 or instat1_ = 229 or instat1_ = 231 or instat1_ = 232 or instat1_ = 233))

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does this home have high-speed internet access, such as DSL, cable, broadband, or FiOS?**

♦ Do not include dial-up.

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto INT_PHON

Field

INT_PHON
BCOVER.INT_PHON

Description: research question for POC

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INT_HOME dne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do you or anyone in this household have high-speed internet access through a smartphone with a data plan?

Type: Classification
Length: 1

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto END_COVERAGE

HM_NET

Field

BCOVER.HM_NET

Description: Screening question for Web Diary Feasibility Test

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HM_NET

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: IF ((VISITNUM = 1) AND (START NE 3,4,5) AND INTROB =1) AND
(qtype = '1' or INTPER = '201301' OR INTPER = '201302' OR INTPER = '201303'
OR INTPER = '201313' OR INTPER = '201314' OR INTPER = '201315') AND
(UNITQ = 1-10))

OR

((VISITNUM = 2) AND (INSTAT1 <> 201) AND (START NE 3,4,5) AND
(qtype = '1' or INTPER = '201301' OR INTPER = '201302' OR INTPER = '201303'
OR INTPER = '201313' OR INTPER = '201314' OR INTPER = '201315') AND
(UNITQ = 1-10 or
(instat1 = 216 or instat1 = 217 or instat1 = 321 or instat1 = 322 or instat1 = 323
or instat1 = 324 or instat1 = 325 or instat1 = 219 or instat1 = 224 or instat1 = 225 or
instat1 = 226 or instat1 = 331 or instat1 = 332 or instat1 = 228 or instat1 = 229 or
instat1 = 231 or instat1 = 232 or instat1 = 233) AND NONINT_FLAG <> YES))

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does this household have internet access at home?**

 ◆ Internet access via mobile phone also applies.

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: If QTYPE=1 and HM_NET=2,D,RF store 249 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1, INSTAT2
and PICK_UP2.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto EM_ACCS
<2,D,R> and QTYPE=1 goto THANK_W1,
else go to END_COVERAGE

Record Type: FMIS

Destination Data Set: FMIS

EM_ACCS

Field

BCOVER.EM_ACCS

Description: internet access

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: EM_ACCS
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if HM_NET=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Is this through -**

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 3

Answer List: TINTACC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		PC
2		Tablet
3		Mobile Phone

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: If QTYPE=1 and EM_ACCS=3 only, store 249 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1, INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: if <1>,<1,2>,<1,2,3>, <1,3>, D, R goto END_COVERAGE
if <3> only and QTYPE=1 goto THANK_W1

Record Type: FMIS

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Field

END_COVERAGE
BCOVER.END_COVERAGE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: [if VISITNUM=1 AND NTYPE_W1= 1 or 2, goto THANK_W1]
[if VISITNUM=1 AND NTYPE_W1= 3, goto THANKYOU]
[else, goto PRE_01] {Section 1}

Report Section: Coverage

TOTALCU
Field

BCOVER.TOTALCU

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TOTALCU
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Total number of CU for this household

Skip Instructions: <1-15>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SECTCOMP
BCOVER.SECTCOMP

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SECTCOMP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 26

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: This is the Section complete flag. It is an array where the members of the array
represent the sections of the instrument. If a section is complete than a "Yes"
will be stored in the appropriate element of the array.

EX: if section 10 is complete, SECTCOMP(10) = Yes
STRING[26]

Skip Instructions: <Blank, Yes>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 26

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1TYPE
BCOVER.CP1TYPE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1TYPE
Tag Name: CP1TYPE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Type B/C Contact

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Type: C

PICKDTE1
Field

BCOVER.PICKDTE1

Description: Wk 1 Pickup Date

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PICKDTE1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE*****

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the format mmddyyyy
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PICK_UP1
BCOVER.PICK_UP1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PICK_UP1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. See OUTCOME for code description
<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 321-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

PICK_UP2
Field

BCOVER.PICK_UP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PICK_UP2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. See OUTCOME for code description
<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 321-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

Field

PICKDTE2
BCOVER.PICKDTE2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PICKDTE2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BINCU

Block

BINCU

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

BSect1
BSect1

Description: Demographics

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Max # of grid lines: 30

2. Output Block Name:

3. Section Label: Household Roster

4. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH_MEM and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ST_CODE ne 1

PRE_01
BSect1.PRE_01

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: START is not 3 or 4 AND INTROB is 1 AND REPLACE_SPAWN is 'No' and VERADD is not R and OUTCOME < 214 and TOTSPAWN < 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If newly spawned CU (NEWCU = 1 AND NEWUNIT is S) , then the grid/table should be
   pre-filled from the spawning.

2. If VISITNUM = 2 or VISITNUM = 3 (AND REPLACE= 2) the fields should be pre-filled from VISITNUM = 1 data.

3. When building the grid from the VISITNUM = 1 data, if PERSTAT is 99 then gray out
   that row in the grid, EXCEPT for the PERSTAT column. (Non CU Members in parent household)

4. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then perform all the checks listed in the item
   CHECKS.

5. NOTE: Empty is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.

Skip Instructions: [If VISITNUM is 1 or replacement household (3rd position of CASEID = R) goto FNAME]

[If VISITNUM is 2 OR if VISITNUM is 3 AND double placement go to MEMAWYW1]

[If VISITNUM is 3 go to MEMAWYW2]

Report Section: 01

TUnit1

Block

BSect1.TUnit1

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

BPerson
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

PERSTAT

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERSTAT

Description: Stat

Form Pane Label: Stat
SAS Name: PERSTAT
Tag Name: PERSTAT
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: (BACKING-UP in a new interview.) VISITNUM =1 OR REPLACE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ⬥ Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change.

Use left/right arrows to move to REVIEW/Update demographics.

When done, REVIEW/Update demographics and Press END key.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TPERSTAT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
7	Deleted	Delete person
8	CU Deceased	CU Member deceased
9	Reinstated	Reinstate person
99	Mistake	Error - Person should not have been listed

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. For new cases do not bring this item on path until
after the first name field has been entered.

2. If 99 is entered then gray this line in the grid

Skip Instructions: <7,8,9,99>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: 07, 09 ,99, B

FNAME

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.FNAME

Description: First Name

Form Pane Label: First Name
SAS Name: FNAME
Tag Name: FNAME
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM = 1 OR REPLACE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^FNAME**

 ♦ Enter 999 if no more persons

Fills: FNAME
Instructions: **If this is the first name field on the grid then fill "What are the names of all persons living or staying here?"**

Start with the name of the person, or one of the persons, who owns/rents this home/ What is the name of the next person living or staying here? Else fill "What is the name of the . . ."

Type: String
Length: 16

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Assign line numbers starting with 01 for the first person using the variable MEMBNO

 2. if entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and below of the grid.

Skip Instructions: <16 characters>   [goto LNAME]
<999>   [goto CHECKS]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 16

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LNAME
Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.LNAME

Description: Last Name

Form Pane Label: Last Name
SAS Name: LNAME
Tag Name: LNAME
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: Entry other than 999 in FNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter Last Name

Type: String
Length: 16

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Combine FNAME <space> LNAME into NAME

Skip Instructions: <16 characters>   [goto CU_CODE1]
                          <empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 16

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CU_CODE1
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.CU_CODE1

Description: Rel

Form Pane Label: Relationship
SAS Name: CU_CODE1
Tag Name: CU_CODE1
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM = 1 OR REPLACE = 1 AND Entry in LNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

What is ^YOUR_NAMES relationship to ^YOU_REFPER?

◆ If this is the Reference Person, Enter 1
(The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Fills: YOU_REFPER
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you"**
ELSE IF no reference person has been selected yet, fill
"the owner/renter"
ELSE fill "^NAME[REFPER]"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference Person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child

4	Grandchild	Grandchild
5	In_law	In-Law
6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. If NEWUNIT is not S or REPLACE is 1 then store
CU_CODE1 in HH_CODE1.
ELSE if NEWUNIT is S then store 9 in HH_CODE1
{What if the parent cu that we base the HH_CODE1 off
of gets deleted}

2. If entry of 1 then store MEMBNO in REFPER.

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Reference person does not have to be listed on line 1

Skip Instructions: <1-10, D, R>   [goto SEX]
<Empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If CU_CODE1=10, store 0 in CU_CODE1

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SEX
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.SEX

Description: Sex

Form Pane Label: Sex
SAS Name: SEX
Tag Name: SEX
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM =1 OR REPLACE = 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

^AreYou_IsName male or female?

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If CU_CODE1 is 2 AND Sex is equal to the sex of the reference person then

display ERR_SEX1

Skip Instructions: goto AWAY_COL

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Check

ERR_SEX1
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR_SEX1

Description:

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: CU_CODE1 is 2 AND SEX is equal to the sex of the reference person

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

Please verify

Check Instructions: List Sex and Rel under "questions involved"

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: <suppressed> [goto ERR_SEX2]
ELSE go back to SEX or Rel as appropriate

ERR_SEX2

Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR_SEX2

Description:

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: ERR_SEX1 = Suppressed

Universe Description: Sex entries are correct

Text: **You said that ^NAME is ^NAME[REFPER]'s spouse?**

Is that correct?

Check Instructions: Display CU_CODE1 for the reference person and for the spouse with the reference person listed first

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: <Suppressed> goto AWAY_COL
ELSE goto CU_CODE1

Fills: NAMEref
Instructions: **Fill: NAME [(refper)]**

Field

AWAY_COL
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY_COL

Description: Away

Form Pane Label: Away
SAS Name: AWAY_COL
Tag Name: AWAY_COL
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM = 1 OR REPLACE = 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask if not apparent

^AreYou_IsName living away at college?

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
  "Are you"
  ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If entry of 1 then pre-fill HH_MEM with 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   If CU_CODE1 = 1 goto AWAY_COL_CK
                  ELSE goto FNAME for next person on grid
         <2, D, R>   [goto HH_MEM]
         <empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Check

AWAY_COL_CK
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY_COL_CK

Description: Reference person is away at college

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: AWAY_COL = 1 AND CU_CODE = 1

Universe Description: Reference person is away at college

Text: ✦ Reference person MUST be a household member

If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

Check Instructions: List AWAY_COL, CU_CODE1, and INTROB as jumping points

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to AWAY_COL, CU_CODE1, or INTROB as appropriate

HH_MEM
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH_MEM

Field

Description: Member

Form Pane Label: Member
SAS Name: HH_MEM
Tag Name: HH_MEM
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM = 1 OR REPLACE = 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND AWAY_COL is 2, D or R AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^Doyou_Doesname usually live here?**

  ♦ Probe if usual place of residence elsewhere.

Fills: Doyou_Doesname
Instructions: **IF MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
  "Do you"
  ELSE fill "Does ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If CU_CODE1 = 1 goto HH_MEM_CK; ELSE goto next line of grid.

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R>   [goto next line of grid]

<empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HH_MEM_CK

Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH_MEM_CK

Description: Reference person is not a household member

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: HH_MEM = 2 AND CU_CODE1 = 1

Universe Description: Reference person is not a household member

Text: ◆ Reference person MUST be a household member   If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

Check Instructions: List HH_MEM, CU_CODE1 and INTROB as jumping points

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HH_MEM, CU_CODE1 or INTROB as appropriate

Field

PERCUNUM
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERCUNUM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: percunu
Tag Name: PERCUNUM
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☐ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Person level CU number

Skip Instructions: <1-20>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NONMEMB
Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NONMEMB

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONMEMB
Tag Name: NONMEMB
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Non-member living in extra unit

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NAME
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NAME

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: Name
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 33

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <33 character>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 33

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MEMBNO
Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.MEMBNO

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEMBNO
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

HH_CODE1
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH_CODE1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: HH_CODE1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-10>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If HH_CODE1=10, store 0 in HH_CODE1

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CHECKS

Field

BSect1.CHECKS

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: 1st roster grid is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If MCHILD = 1, then set MCHILD = 2
     If MAWAY = 1, then set MAWAY = 2
     If MLODGE = 1, then set MLODGE = 2
     If MAELSE = 1, then set MELSE = 2
     If NEWLIV = 1, then set NEWLIV = 2

Skip Instructions: 1. Check to make sure all appropriate fields have been entered.   If not display hard edit identifying
      the item that has been missed.

    Once the grid has been completed through hh_mem for all "active" members, do the following checks.

    2. If no reference person (CU_CODE1 = 1) has been selected display hard edit message
       " * No reference person has been selected.
          A reference person MUST be selected before you can continue. "

(List CU_CODE1 for row 1 and Fname = 999 as the jumping point)

3. If more than 1 reference person (CU_CODE1 =1) has been selected then display hard edit message

    " * More than 1 reference person has been selected.
     There can only be 1 reference person

     Please verify and correct. "

(List CU_CODE1 for row 1 as the jumping point)

4. All others go to HHRESP

Report Section: 01

HHRESP
BSect1.HHRESP

Field

Description: household respondent

Form Pane Label: Household respondent
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HHRESP
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: FNAME is 999 AND first grid is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Ask if necessary

With whom am I speaking?

Enter line number

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Tname3095

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	NAME only[1]
2	n02	NAME only[2]
3	n03	NAME only[3]
4	n04	NAME only[4]
5	n05	NAME only[5]
6	n06	NAME only[6]
7	n07	NAME only[7]
8	n08	NAME only[8]
9	n09	NAME only[9]
10	n10	NAME only[10]
11	n11	NAME only[11]
12	n12	NAME only[12]
13	n13	NAME only[13]
14	n14	NAME only[14]

15	n15	NAME only[15]
16	n16	NAME only[16]
17	n17	NAME only[17]
18	n18	NAME only[18]
19	n19	NAME only[19]
20	n20	NAME only[20]
21	n21	NAME only[21]
22	n22	NAME only[22]
23	n23	NAME only[23
24	n24	NAME only[24]
25	n25	NAME only[25]
26	n26	NAME only[26]
27	n27	NAME only[27]
28	n28	NAME only[28]
29	n29	NAME only[29]
30	n30	NAME only[30]
95	n95	Proxy Respondent

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not allow an entry greater than NROSIZE - message - " * Must be a valid line number"

2. If entry of 1-30, then store HHRESP in RESPLINE and NAME (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME.

3. If entry of 95 then store 95 in respline and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME

4. Do not allow persons with HH_MEM is 2 or blank or PERSTAT = 99 to be selected. Hard edit message
" * Person is not a household member"

5. Display Line number and Name of all "active" persons in the answer list pane

Skip Instructions: <1-30, 95> go to MCHILD

Report Section: 01

Field

HHCHECK
BSect1.HHCHECK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: HHRESP is 1-30 or 95 AND (VISITNUM is 1 OR REPLACE = 1] AND less than 30 persons on the household roster OR (VISITNUM=2 and NEWCU=1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **So I have (number of people listed on roster) ^PEOPLEPERSON living or staying here now.**

[Fill names from roster screen]

Is there anyone else living or staying here now -- any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?

◆Please verify that the information on the screen is correct. You will not be able to alter the list of household members after this screen.

Fills: PEOPLEPERSON
Instructions: **IF there is more than one person in the household, fill "people"**
ELSE fill "person"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Read Names should be in blue.

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ADD_PERSON
<2, D, R> go to CK_SUBFAMILY

Record Type: CP1

Field

ADD_PERSON
BSect1.ADD_PERSON

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: (HHCHECK is 1) AND less than 30 person on the roster.

Universe Description:

Question Text: **hard Edit**

---

*   Go back to grid to add person

Question involved	**| Value**
Fname: First Name	**999**
Mchild/maway/ . .	**Yes, add new**
person	

_____
_____

|

Close | | Goto |

Type: Open
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: [goto the field where Fname is 999]

Report Section: 01

Field

CK_SUBFAMILY
BSect1.CK_SUBFAMILY

Description: FINANCIAL

Form Pane Label: FINANCIAL

SAS Name: CK_SUBFAMILY

Tag Name: CK_SUBFAMILY

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: Nonrelatives exist in this household (CU_CODE1 = 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: *CHECK ITEM*

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1   If newly spawned CU (NEWUNIT = S) and there are persons on the roster with CU_CODE1 = 9

    we need to display some FR message to let them know that those persons will not be spawned.

    (You can't spawn a CU from a newly spawned CU.)

Skip Instructions: 1. If there are no non-rels is the household who are cu/household members then, store line numbers

    in SUBFAM2(1,X) and goto SET_CUNUMBER

    2.   If there are more than 1 non-rel who are CU/household members in the household (CU_CODE1 = 9)

    then goto SUBFAM1

    3. All others go to SET_SUBFAMS

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BSUBFAMILY
BSect1.BSUBFAMILY

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SUBFAM1

Field

BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM1

Description: Subfamily

Form Pane Label: Subfamily
SAS Name: SUBFAM1
Tag Name: SUBFAM1
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: More than 1 non-rel in household and there are Non-rels that have not already been assigned to a subfamily

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Earlier you said that ^WasYouWere not related to ^NAME.**
^AREYOU_ISNAME related to anyone else in this household?

Fills: WasYouWere
Instructions: **[fill: (name) was/you were]**

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SUBFAM2]
              <2> [goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel]
                   [if no more non-rels, goto SET_SUBFAMS]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SUBFAM2

Field

BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM2

Description: Who related to

Form Pane Label: Who related to
SAS Name: SUBFAM2
Tag Name: SUBFAM2
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: SUBFAM1 is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who ^AreYou_IsName related to?

* PROBE: Anyone else?

Enter line number(s), separate with commas

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Tname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME only[1]
2	n02	^NAME only[2]
3	n03	^NAME only[3]
4	n04	^NAME only[4]
5	n05	^NAME only[5]
6	n06	^NAME only[6]
7	n07	^NAME only[7]
8	n08	^NAME only[8]
9	n09	^NAME only[9]
10	n10	^NAME only[10]

11	n11	^NAME only[11]
12	n12	^NAME only[12]
13	n13	^NAME only[13]
14	n14	^NAME only[14]
15	n15	^NAME only[15]
16	n16	^NAME only[16]
17	n17	^NAME only[17]
18	n18	^NAME only[18]
19	n19	^NAME only[19]
20	n20	^NAME only[20]
21	n21	^NAME only[21]
22	n22	^NAME only[22]
23	n23	^NAME only[23]
24	n24	^NAME only[24]
25	n25	^NAME only[25]
26	n26	^NAME only[26]
27	n27	^NAME only[27]
28	n28	^NAME only[28]
29	n29	^NAME only[29]
30	n30	^NAME only[30]

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Must be a valid line number

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D,R>   [goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel]
[If no more non-rels, goto SET_SUBFAMS]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BSfMakeup
BSect1.BSfMakeup

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SET_SUBFAMS

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.SET_SUBFAMS

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: All nonrelatives have been assigned (no more nonrels unassigned)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Set up a subfamily array. The first position in the array will contain the reference

person and those related to him

Repeat questions OWNMONEY - SUPRT for each subfamily

Skip Instructions: [goto OWNMONEY]

Report Section: 01

Field

MEMLN
BSect1.BSfMakeup.MEMLN

Description: line number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: Start of Financial Responsibility questions. At least 1 non-rel AND SUBFAM array is not blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: **FR Instruction:**

Enter the line number(s) separated by commas

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Store 1st through 3rd line numbers in MEMLN123

Store 4th through 6th line numbers in MEMLN456

Skip Instructions: <1-30> go to OWNMONEY

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Report Section: 01

OWNMONEY
Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNMONEY

Description: Pay for house

Form Pane Label: Pay for house
SAS Name: OWNMONEY
Tag Name: OWNMONEY
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: At least 1 non-rel in the household AND SUBFAM array is not blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^OWNMON**

[fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [Fill: your/his/her/their] housing expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

Fills: OWNMON
Instructions: **1. Only display [fill: "* Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's"] the first time this question is displayed.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto OWNFOOD]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OWNFOOD
Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNFOOD

Description: Pay for food

Form Pane Label: Pay for food
SAS Name: OWNFOOD
Tag Name: OWNFOOD
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: OWNMONEY is 1, 2, D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: your/his/her/their] food expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>[if OWNMONEY is 1, goto OWNMONEY for next subfam;
      if no more subfams then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]

<2,D,R> [goto OWNEXP]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OWNEXP
Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNEXP

Description:	Pay for others
Form Pane Label:	Pay for others
SAS Name:	OWNEXP
Tag Name:	OWNEXP
Inherited Universe:	VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3
Universe:	OWNMONEY AND OWNFOOD are not both 1
Universe Description:	

Question Text: **[Fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: (your/his/her/their)] other**
living expenses such as clothing, transportation,
etc., with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

Type:	Enumerated
Length:	1
Answer List:	TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [If OWNMONEY is 1 OR OWNFOOD is 1, goto OWNMONEY
for next subfamily: if no more subfamiles, goto
UPDATE_SUBFAM]
<2,D,R> [goto INHOUSE]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

INHOUSE

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.INHOUSE

Description: Money from others

Form Pane Label: Money from others
SAS Name: INHOUSE
Tag Name: INHOUSE
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: OWNEXP is 2, D or R OR (OWNEXP is 1 AND (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R or OWNFOOD is 2, D or R))

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does all or part of the money to pay for**
^HOUSNAM come from someone
in this household?

Fills: HOUSNAM
Instructions: **if OWNMONEY is 2, D or R then fill 'housing'**
if OWNFOOD is 2, D or R then fill 'food'
if OWNEXP is 2, D or R then fill 'other living expenses'
if (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and food')
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and other living expenses')
If (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'food and other living expenses')
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then

fill 'housing, food and other living expenses'

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto SUPRT]
<2,D,R> [goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily]
[if no more subfamilies, goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SUPRT

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.SUPRT

Description:	Who pays (line number)
Form Pane Label:	Who pays (line number)
SAS Name:	SUPR
Tag Name:	SUPRT
Inherited Universe:	VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3
Universe:	INHOUSE is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Who is that person(s)?**

➕ Enter line number(s), separate with commas

Type:	Set
Max Number of Values:	30
Length:	2

Answer List: Tname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME only[1]
2	n02	^NAME only[2]
3	n03	^NAME only[3]
4	n04	^NAME only[4]
5	n05	^NAME only[5]
6	n06	^NAME only[6]
7	n07	^NAME only[7]
8	n08	^NAME only[8]
9	n09	^NAME only[9]
10	n10	^NAME only[10]
11	n11	^NAME only[11]
12	n12	^NAME only[12]
13	n13	^NAME only[13]
14	n14	^NAME only[14]
15	n15	^NAME only[15]
16	n16	^NAME only[16]
17	n17	^NAME only[17]

18	n18	^NAME only[18]
19	n19	^NAME only[19]
20	n20	^NAME only[20]
21	n21	^NAME only[21]
22	n22	^NAME only[22]
23	n23	^NAME only[23]
24	n24	^NAME only[24]
25	n25	^NAME only[25]
26	n26	^NAME only[26]
27	n27	^NAME only[27]
28	n28	^NAME only[28]
29	n29	^NAME only[29]
30	n30	^NAME only[30]

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. display line number and name of all persons, not in
this particular sub family

2. Do not allow an entry greater then the number of members.

3. Store the subfamily number of the first line number
selected in SUPRT_SB

4. Store the first line number in SUPRT1, store the second line number in SUPRT2,
store the third line number in SUPRT3, all the way to storing the thirtieth line number
in SUPRT30.

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D,R>   [goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily]
[if no more, goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

UPDATE_SUBFAM
BSect1.UPDATE_SUBFAM

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: no more subfams (OWNMONEY - SUPRT has been asked for all positions in subfamily array (SET_SUBFAMS))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Update/Create a NEW subfamily variable. Update it based on OWNMONEY - SUPRT

   (Do not update the original subfamily variable otherwise when you back up it will not

   be correct.)

   2. Assign a CU # to each person. (PERCUNUM)

   3. Store the total number of CU's in TOTALCU.

Skip Instructions: [goto CONSUMER_UNITS]

Report Section: 01

CONSUMER_UNITS
Field

BSect1.CONSUMER_UNITS

Description: Show CUs

Form Pane Label: Show CU's
SAS Name: CONSUMER_UNITS
Tag Name: CONSUMER_UNITS
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: UPDATE_SUBFAMILY is complete with all CUs defined AND CUNUMBER is greater than 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU's

[Fill: TOTAL_CU] have been determined.

^Q_CONSUMER_UNITS

Fills: Q_CONSUMER_UNITS
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill interviewer instruction "*This is a WEB DIARY case. Be sure to interview only CU 01. Any additional CUs should be coded as "Type C - Web Diary Spawn" in Case Management.**
Else leave blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: After CU(s) established, store number of persons in current CU in variable NUMHOUSE (for the case).

Set ROSTERINFO = "Yes"

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CU_INTRO]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CU_INTRO

Field

BSect1.CU_INTRO

Description: CU intro

Form Pane Label: CU Intro
SAS Name: CU_INTRO
Tag Name: CU_INTRO
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: Entry in CONSUMER_UNITS

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: *Read if necessary]
During this interview, I will refer to the (fill: person/people) on your list.
(If household has more than one CU, read: This is the person or group of related people in this household who are independent of everyone else in the household for payment of their major expenses.)

The (fill: person/people I'm including on your list is/are (READ NAME(S))

[Fill: CU LIST]

Transcribe the name(s) to the ^Q_CU_INTRO.

Fills: Q_CU_INTRO
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill "Web Diary user guide".**
Else, fill "Diary".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. For the next table/grid, gray the rows for persons not in
this CU, (persons whose CUNUMBER does not equal
(I_CU 1 or REPLACE = 1 or NEWCU is 1 AND NEWUNIT is not
S)) and for persons with HH_MEM = 2 or PERSTAT = 99 or
NONMEMB = 1

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto AGE]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TUnit2

Block

BSect1.TUnit2

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

BPerson
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

AGE
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE

Description: Age

Form Pane Label: Age
SAS Name: AGE
Tag Name: AGE
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM is 1 OR REPLACE=1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

> **Screen 1--**
> **As of today, how old ^is_are ^YOU_NAME?**

Fills: IS_ARE
Instructions: **If MEMBNO= the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill with "are"**
ELSE fill with "is"

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0
Max: 200

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set up AGERNG based on age.

2. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND CU_CODE =1 AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message
   " * Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

   If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

   (List CU_CODE, row 1 and INTROB as jumping points)

4. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND respline = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message.
   " * Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

   If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

   (List HHRESP and INTROB as jumping points)

Skip Instructions: <00-200>   [goto HORIGIN]

<D,R>   [goto AGE2]

<Empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0 . . 200, F, R, B

AGE2
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE2

Description: < 16

Form Pane Label: < 16
SAS Name: Age
Tag Name: AGE2
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: AGE = D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Ask if necessary**

   [Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/he/she] under 16?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If entry of 1 then store 1 in AGERNG
       If entry of 2 then store 8 in AGERNG
       If entry of D or R then store 9 in AGERNG

   2. If AGE2 eq 1 AND CU_CODE = 1 display hard edit message
      " * Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

(List CU_CODE for row 1, and INTROB)

3. If AGE2 eq 1 AND RESPLINE = MEMBNO display hard edit message
    " * Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

    If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

    (List HHRESP for row 1, and INTROB)

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto HORIGIN]

Record Type: MEMB

Report Section: 01

HORIGIN
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HORIGIN

Description: Hispanic Orig

Form Pane Label: Hispanic Orig
SAS Name: HORIGIN
Tag Name: HORIGIN
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM is 1 OR REPLACE = 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

^AreYou_IsName Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1, 2, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto HISPANIC]
<2, D, R>   [goto RACE]
<Empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HISPANIC

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPANIC

Description: Hisp

Form Pane Label: Hisp
SAS Name: HISPANIC
Tag Name: HISPANIC
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: HORIGIN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: (Book) 3

[Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -

◆Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: HISPANIC1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mexican	Mexican?
2	Mexican-American	Mexican-American?
3	Chicano	Chicano?
4	Puerto Rican	Puerto Rican?
5	Cuban	Cuban?
6	Other group not listed	Other?

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes should be in bold black.

1 . . 6, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <1-5, D, R>   [goto RACE]
<6>   [goto HISPOTH]
<Empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HISPOTH
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPOTH

Description: Hisp oth

Form Pane Label: Hisp oth
SAS Name: HISPOTH
Tag Name: HISPOTH
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: HISPANIC = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Specify:**

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: * FR instruction should be blue text
STRING[30]

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto RACE]
<Empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACE
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE

Description: Race

Form Pane Label: Race
SAS Name: RACE
Tag Name: RACE
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM is 1 OR REPLACE I= 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: 📖 3

What is ^YOUR_NAMES race?

- Probe if necessary

- Enter all that apply, separate with commas

- Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 6

Answer List: TRACE1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White?
2	Black or African American	Black or African American?
3	American Indian or Alaska Native	American Indian or Alaska Native?
4	Asian	Asian?
5	Native Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian?
6	Guamanian or Chamorro	Guamanian or Chamorro?

7	Samoan	Samoan?
8	Other Pacific Islander	Other Pacific Islander?
9	Other	Other
10	Don't Know	Don't Know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If RACE is 1 , then store 1 in RC_WHITE
If RACE is 2 , then store 2 in RC_BLACK
If RACE is 3 , then store 3 in RC_NATAM
If RACE is 4 , then store 4 in RC_ASIAN
If RACE is 5 , then store 5 in RC_HAWAI
If RACE is 6 , then store 6 in RC_GUAM
If RACE is 7 , then store 7 in RC_SAMOA
If RACE is 8 , then store 8 in RC_PACIL
If RACE is 9 , then store 9 in RC_OTHER
If RACE is 10 , then store 10 in RC_DK
If RACE is R (refused), then store 11 in all the above variables.

2. Do not bold the responses
1 . . 10, RF   (Mark-all, so allow for 9 positions of 1)

Skip Instructions: <1-3, 5-8, R>   [goto MARITAL1]
<4>   [goto ASIAN]
<9>   [goto RACESP]
<Empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 6

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: RACE_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ASIAN
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIAN

Description: Asian

Form Pane Label: Asian
SAS Name: ASIAN
Tag Name: ASIAN
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: RACE = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: 3

        [fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -

        ◆Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TASIAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CHINESE	Chinese?
2	FILIPINO	Filipino?
3	JAPANESE	Japanese?
4	KOREAN	Korean?
5	VIETNAMESE	Vietnamese?
6	ASIANINDIAN	Asian Indian?
7	OTHER	Other?

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   Precodes should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R>   [goto MARITAL1]
<7>   [goto ASIANOTH]
<Empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ASIANOTH
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIANOTH

Description: Asian oth

Form Pane Label: Asian oth
SAS Name: ASIANOTH
Tag Name: ASIANOTH
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: ASIAN = 7

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Specify:**

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: *FR instruction in blue text

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto MARITAL1]
<Empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACESP

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACESP

Description: Race oth

Form Pane Label: Race oth
SAS Name: RACESP
Tag Name: RACESP
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: RACE = 9

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Specify other race**

Type: String
Length: 40

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: *FR instruction in blue text

Skip Instructions: <40 characters> [goto MARITAL1]
<empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 40

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

MARITAL1
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.MARITAL1

Description: Mar

Form Pane Label: Mar
SAS Name: MARITAL1
Tag Name: MARITAL1
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM is 1 OR REPLACE = 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: *** Ask if not apparent**

^AreYou_IsName now -

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
 "Are you"
 ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TMARITAL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	MARRIED	Married?
2	WIDOWED	Widowed?
3	DIVORCED	Divorced?
4	SEPARATED	Separated?
5	NEVERMARRIED	Never married?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If CU_CODE1= 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 with 1
   If CU_CODE1 = 1 and there is a member with CU_CODE = 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 1
   If AGE lt 14 OR AGE2 = 1, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 5

2.   Precodes should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R>   [if AGE ge 14 or Agerng is 8 or 9 goto EDUCA]
   [goto AGE for next member]
<Empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If AGE less than 14 or AGERNG = 1, set MARITAL1 = 5

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

EDUCA
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.EDUCA

Description: Edu

Form Pane Label: Education
SAS Name: EDUCA
Tag Name: EDUCA
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: (AGE is 14+ OR AGE2 is 2 OR AGERNG is 8, 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1,D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: 📖 4

What is the highest level of school ^EDUCA completed or the highest degree ^EDUCA received?

Fills: EDUCA
Instructions: **name has/you have**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TEDUCA2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NEVER	No schooling completed, or less than 1 year
2	ELEMENTARY	Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8)
3	HIGHSCHOOL	High school (9-12, no degree)
4	HIGHSCHOOLGRAD	High school graduate -- high school diploma or the equivalent (GED)
5	COLLEGE	Some college but no degree
6	ASSOCIATES	Associate's degree in college
7	BACHELORS	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.)
8	ADVANCED	Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R> [if AGE 16-65 or AGERNG is 8 or 9, goto ARM_FORC]
　　　　　　　　　　[else goto AGE1 for next member]
　　　　　　　<4-8>　　[goto IN_COLL]
　　　　　　　<empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

IN_COLL
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.IN_COLL

Description: Col

Form Pane Label: College
SAS Name: IN_COLL
Tag Name: IN_COLL
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: EDUCA is 4 - 8

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^AreYou_IsName currently enrolled in a college or university either -**

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill**
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCOLLG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FULLTIME	Full Time?
2	PARTTIME	Part Time?
3	NO	Not at all?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>   [If AGE is 16 - 65 or agerng is 8 or 9, goto ARM_FORC]

[goto AGE for next member]

<empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ARM_FORC
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ARM_FORC

Description: AF

Form Pane Label: Armed Forces
SAS Name: ARM_FORC
Tag Name: ARM_FORC
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: (AGE is 16 - 65 or AGERNG is 8 or 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: 📖 4

^AreYou_IsName now in the Armed Forces?

Fills: AreYou_IsName
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "Are you"**
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [If this is the last person, goto CHECK2]

[Else goto AGE for the next person]

<empty>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

AGERNG
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGERNG

Description: Age range

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: AGERNG
Tag Name: AGERNG
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 9

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-9>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

RACE1
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE1

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RACE1

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACE2
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE2

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE2
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACE3
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE3

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE3
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACE4
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE4

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE4
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACE5
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE5

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RACE5

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACE6
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE6

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RACE6
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_WHITE
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_WHITE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_WHITE
Tag Name: RC_WHITE
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RC_BLACK
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_BLACK

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_BLACK
Tag Name: RC_BLACK
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <2,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_NATAM
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_NATAM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_NATAM
Tag Name: RC_NATAM
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RC_ASIAN
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_ASIAN

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_ASIAN
Tag Name: RC_ASIAN
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <4,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_HAWAI
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_HAWAI

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_HAWAI
Tag Name: RC_HAWAI
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Out Variable****

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: <5,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Field

RC_GUAM
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_GUAM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out Variable
SAS Name: RC_GUAM
Tag Name: RC_GUAM
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Out Variable**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <6,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

RC_SAMOA
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_SAMOA

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out Variable
SAS Name: RC_SAMOA
Tag Name: RC_SAMOA
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Out Variable****

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <7,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Field

RC_PACIL
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_PACIL

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_PACIL
Tag Name: RC_PACIL
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_OTHER
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_OTHER

Description:	
Form Pane Label:	Out variable
SAS Name:	RC_OTHER
Tag Name:	RC_OTHER
Inherited Universe:	VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3
Universe:	
Universe Description:	
Question Text:	** OUT VARIABLE **
Type:	Integer
Length:	2
Min:	
Max:	

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions:	<6,R,Blank>
Record Type:	MEMB
Sponsor Field Length:	1
Sponsor Field Type:	C
Report Section:	01
Sponsor Accepted Values:	OMIT

Field

RC_DK
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_DK

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RC_DK
Tag Name: RC_DK
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <7,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RECSTATM
Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RECSTATM

Description: record status of member

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RECSTATM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***OUT VARIABLE***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If PERSTAT = 99, set RECSTATM = 3

Skip Instructions: <1,3>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If AWAY_COL = 1 OR HH_MEM =2 OR NONMEMB = 1, set RECSTATM =3;
ELSE
IF PERCUNU NE 01 AND CENSID (19,20) = 01, set RECSTATM = 3;

ELSE set RECSTATM = 1

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CHECK2

Field

BSect1.CHECK2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: ARM_FORCE = 1,2,D,R for the last person in grid

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Check to make sure the grid has been complete for everyone.

Report Section: 01

Field

CONTRIB
BSect1.CONTRIB

Description: contribution to expenses

Form Pane Label: Contribution to expenses
SAS Name: CONTRIB
Tag Name: CONTRIB
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM is 1 AND [TOTAL_CU >1]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does more than one person in this household regularly contribute to the expense of items such as food, cleaning supplies, or paper products?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to PURCH]
<2> [go to BUS_RENT]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PURCH
BSect1.PURCH

Description: one purchaser

Form Pane Label: One purchaser
SAS Name: PURCH
Tag Name: PURCH
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: CONTRIB is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does one person usually make the purchase?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to PURCHSR]
<2, D, R> [go to BUS_RENT]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PURCHASR
BSect1.PURCHASR

Description: line number of purchaser

Form Pane Label: Line number of purchaser
SAS Name: PURCHASR
Tag Name: PURCHASR
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: PURCH is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Who?**

Enter line number

NOTE: Ask the person who usually makes the purchases to record the expenses for the shared items.

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: display line number and name of all household members

Skip Instructions: <1-30, D,R> go to BSNS_YN

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

BSNS_YN
BSect1.BSNS_YN

Description: rented for business

Form Pane Label: Rented for business
SAS Name: BSNS_YN
Tag Name: BSNS_YN
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: TOTAL_CU = 1 OR PURCHASR = 1-30, D,R OR PURCH = 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Are these living quarters used partly for business or rented to others?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> go to BSNSTYPE
<2,D,R> [If VISITNUM = 2 [OR IF VISITNUM is 3 AND double placement] goto MEMAWAYW1] [If VISITNUM = 3 go to MEMAWAYW2], else [go to SEC01FLG]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

BSNSTYPE
BSect1.BSNSTYPE

Description: busn type

Form Pane Label: Business type
SAS Name: BSNSTYPE
Tag Name: BSNSTYPE
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: BSNS_YN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Ask if not apparent**

Is it for business, or rented to others, or both?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TBSNS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PartBusiness	Part Business
2	Rented	Rented to others
3	BusinessRented	Both business and rented to others

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3> go to BUS_EXPN

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

BUS_EXPN
BSect1.BUS_EXPN

Description: business expense

Form Pane Label: Business expense
SAS Name: BUS_EXPN
Tag Name: BUS_EXPN
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: BSNSTYPE = <1,2, or 3>

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What percent of the expenses is counted as a business expense?**

Enter percentage

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <"range" (000 -100)> [go to MEMAWAYW1 if VISITNUM is 2 OR if VISITNUM is 3 AND double placement]

[If VISITNUM is 3, go to MEMAWAYW2], else go to SEC01FLG

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

MEMAWYW1
BSect1.MEMAWYW1

Description: away week 1

Form Pane Label: Away week 1
SAS Name: MEMAWYW1
Tag Name: MEMAWYW1
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM is 2 AND PICK_UP1 = 201 OR VISITNUM is 3 AND double placement AND PICK_UP1 = 201 OR VISITNUM is 3 AND INSTAT1 = 201 AND PICK_UP1 is blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^Q1_MEMAWYW1**

Were ^YOU_ANY away overnight for one day or more ^Q2_MEMAWYW1?

Fills: Q1_MEMAWYW1
Instructions: **If QTYPE ne 1 fill interviewer instruction "(Week 1 Pickup)"**
Else leave blank.

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: Q2_MEMAWYW1
Instructions: **If QTYPE = 1 fill question text "during the first week (of the diary reference period)"**
Else fill question text "last week (during the diary reference period)"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2, D, R> go to GUESTSW1

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

GUESTSW1
BSect1.GUESTSW1

Description: guests week 1

Form Pane Label: Guest week 1
SAS Name: GUESTSW1
Tag Name: GUESTSW1
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM is 2 AND PICK_UP1 = 201 AND MEMAWYW1 is 1,2,D,R OR VISITNUM is 3 AND double placement AND PICK_UP1 = 201 AND MEMAWYW1 is 1,2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did anyone else, such as visitors, stay overnight for one day or more ^Q_GUESTSW1?**

Fills: Q_GUESTSW1
Instructions: **If QTYPE = 1 fill question text "during the first week of the diary reference period"**
Else fill "last week (during the diary reference period)"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R> if VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK=1 go to MEMAWYW2 else go to

SEC01FLG

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

MEMAWYW2
BSect1.MEMAWYW2

Description: away week 2

Form Pane Label: Away week 2
SAS Name: MEMAWYW2
Tag Name: MEMAWYW2
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM is 3 AND RESPONS2 = 1,2,3,4 OR 7

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^Q1_MEMAWYW2**

Were ^YOU_ANY away overnight for one day or more ^Q2_MEMAWYW2?

Fills: Q1_MEMAWYW2
Instructions: **if QTYPE ne 1 fill interviewer instruction "(Week 2 Pickup)"**
Else leave blank

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: Q2_MEMAWYW2
Instructions: **If QTYPE =1 fill question text "during the second week (of the diary reference period)"**
Else fill "last week (during the diary reference period)"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> go to GUESTSW2

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

GUESTSW2
BSect1.GUESTSW2

Description: guests week 2

Form Pane Label: Guests week2
SAS Name: GUESTSW2
Tag Name: GUESTSW2
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: VISITNUM is 3 AND RESPONS2 = 1,2,3,4 OR 7 AND MEMAWYW2 is 1,2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did anyone else, such as visitors, stay overnight for one day or more ^Q_GUESTSW2?**

Fills: Q_GUESTSW2
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill question text "during the second week of the diary reference period"**
Else fill "last week (during the diary reference period"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2, D,R> go to SEC01FLG

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SEC01FLG
BSect1.SEC01FLG

Description: End of section flag

Form Pane Label: End of section flag
SAS Name: SEC01FLG
Tag Name: SEC01FLG
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe: BSNS_YN = 2,D,R OR GUESTSW1 = 1,2,D,R OR GUESTSW2 = 1,2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **End of Section 1**

Type: String
Length: 1

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☐ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Section complete flag for Section 1.

Skip Instructions: Go to Section 2

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CUNUMBER

Field

BSect1.CUNUMBER

Description:

Form Pane Label: Consumer Unit Number
SAS Name: CU_NUM
Tag Name: CUNUMBER
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☐ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 01. .99

Skip Instructions: <01-99>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 19-20 of CENSID2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

HH_NUM
BSect1.HH_NUM

Description:

Form Pane Label:
    SAS Name: HH_NUM
    Tag Name: HH_NUM
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

    Type: String
    Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

    Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to position 18 of CENSID2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MEMLN123
Field

BSect1.MEMLN123

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label: Financial responsibility

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEMLN123

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Classification

Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1st through 3rd line numbers entered in MEMLN

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Report Section: 01

Field

MEMLN456
BSect1.MEMLN456

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label: Financial responsibility
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEMLN456
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 4th through 6th line numbers entered in MEMLN

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Report Section: 01

NUMHOUSE

Field

BSect1.NUMHOUSE

Description: number of CU members

Form Pane Label: Number of CU members
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NUMHOUSE
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NUMHOUSE is established after the Cus are defined. It is the current case's number of people in the CU.

Report Section: 01

Field

RESPLINE
BSect1.RESPLINE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name: RESPLINE
Tag Name: RESPLINE
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Line Number of household/CU respondent

Skip Instructions: <1-30, 95>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RESPNAME

Field

BSect1.RESPNAME

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPNAME
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 32

□ Don't Know
□ Refuse
□ Empty

□ On Input
□ On Output

Array: □

Special Instructions: NOTE: Name of household/CU respondent

Skip Instructions: <32> characters?

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT1
BSect1.SUPRT1

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the FIRST line number in SUPRT1

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT10
BSect1.SUPRT10

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT10
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TENTH line number in SUPRT10

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT11
BSect1.SUPRT11

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT11
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the ELEVENTH line number in SUPRT11

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT12
Field

BSect1.SUPRT12

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT12
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWELVETH line number in SUPRT12

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT13
BSect1.SUPRT13

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT13
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the THIRTEENTH line number in SUPRT13

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT14

Field

BSect1.SUPRT14

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT14
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store rhe FOURTEENTH line number in SUPRT14

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT15
BSect1.SUPRT15

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT15
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the FIFTEENTH line number in SUPRT15

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT16
BSect1.SUPRT16

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT16
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the SIXTEENTH line number in SUPRT16

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT17
BSect1.SUPRT17

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT17
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the SEVENTEENTH line number in SUPRT17

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT18

Field

BSect1.SUPRT18

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT18
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the EIGHTEENTH line number in SUPRT18

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT19
BSect1.SUPRT19

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT19
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the NINTEENTH line number SUPRT19

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT2

Field

BSect1.SUPRT2

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Store the SECOND line number in SUPRT2
1 . .30

Skip Instructions: <1 - 30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field   **SUPRT20**
                                                                   BSect1.SUPRT20

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT20
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTIETH line number in SUPRT20

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT21
BSect1.SUPRT21

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT21
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY FIRST line number in SUPRT21

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT22
BSect1.SUPRT22

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT22
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY SECOND line number in SUPRT22

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT23
BSect1.SUPRT23

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT23
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY THIRD line number in SUPRT23

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT24
BSect1.SUPRT24

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT24
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY FOURTH line number in SUPRT24

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT25
BSect1.SUPRT25

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT25
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY FIFTH line number in SUPRT25

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT26
BSect1.SUPRT26

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT26
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY SIXTH line number in SUPRT26

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT27

Field

BSect1.SUPRT27

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT27
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY SEVENTH line number in SUPRT27

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT28
BSect1.SUPRT28

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT28
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY EIGHTH line number in SUPRT28

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT29

Field

BSect1.SUPRT29

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT29

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY NINTH line number in SUPRT29

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT3
BSect1.SUPRT3

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT3
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the THIRD line number in SUPRT3

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT30

Field

BSect1.SUPRT30

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT30
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the THIRTIETH line number in SUPRT30

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT4
BSect1.SUPRT4

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT4
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the FOURTH line number in SUPRT4

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT5

Field

BSect1.SUPRT5

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT5
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the FIFTH line number in SUPRT5

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT6
BSect1.SUPRT6

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT6
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the SIXTH line number in SUPRT6

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT7

Field

BSect1.SUPRT7

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT7
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the SEVENTH line number in SUPRT7

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT8
BSect1.SUPRT8

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT8
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the EIGHTH line number in SUPRT8

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT9
BSect1.SUPRT9

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPRT9
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 2

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☐ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: store the NINTH line number in SUPRT9

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Block

FollowUp
BSect1.FollowUp

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: VISITNUM is 1, or newcu is 1 OR for variables MEMAWYW1 AND GUESTSW1, VISITNUM = 2 OR for variables MEMAWYW2 AND GUESTSW2, VISITNUM = 3

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

BSect2

Block

BSect2

Description: Consumer Unit Characteristics

Tab Name: SECT02
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

CENSID2
BSect2.CENSID2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CENSID2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

S2_INTRO

Field

BSect2.S2_INTRO

Description: Introduction to Section 2

Form Pane Label: Introduction to Section 2

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S2_INTRO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM =1 or Replacement =yes or SEC2FLAG =no

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Now I am going to ask about expenditures for your living quarters, food expenses and vehicles.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Make the second part of the question text (the probe) a
  pop-up window that is activated when '3' is entered.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ST_HOUS]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Field

ST_HOUS
BSect2.ST_HOUS

Description: Student housing

Form Pane Label: Student housing
SAS Name: ST_HOUS
Tag Name: ST_HOUS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: S2_INTRO is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto GROCERYX]
<2, D, R>   [goto OWNED]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OWNED
BSect2.OWNED

Description: Owns Sample Unit?

Form Pane Label: Owns Sample Unit
SAS Name: OWNED
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ST_HOUS is 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do you own this home?**

- **Include Cus with a mortgage as owners.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto TYPOWND]
<2, D, R>   [goto RENTED]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TYPOWND
BSect2.TYPOWND

Description: Type of property owned?

Form Pane Label: Type of property owned?
SAS Name: TYPOWND
Tag Name: TYPOWND
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNED is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Are these quarters owned by regular ownership or as a condominium or cooperative?**

In this survey, we consider a cooperative to be a property which is owned by a corporation. Each shareholder is entitled to occupy an individual unit. Is this what you mean?

  ● If the respondent answers "No" to the probe try to determine whether the ownership is "regular" or
    "condominium" and mark the appropriate box.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TPropOwn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RegOwn	Regular ownership
2	Cond	Condominium
3	Coop	Cooperative

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3, D, R> [goto MORT]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RENTED
BSect2.RENTED

Description: Rented?

Form Pane Label: Rented?
SAS Name: RENTED
Tag Name: RENTED
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNED is 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Are your living quarters rented for cash rent or occupied without payment of cash rent?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TRent

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RentCash	Rented for cash
2	NoCashRent	Occupied without payment of cash rent

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto GROCERYX]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

MORT
BSect2.MORT

Description: Mortgage?

Form Pane Label: Mortgage?
SAS Name: MORT
Tag Name: MORT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPOWND is 1-3,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do you have a mortgage on this property?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R>   [goto GROCERYX]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

GROCERYX
BSect2.GROCERYX

Description: Weekly grocery $

Form Pane Label: Weekly grocery $
SAS Name: GROCERYX
Tag Name: GROCERYX
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ST_HOUS is 1 or RENTED is 1, 2,D,R or MORT is 1,2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, what has been ^YOU_YRCU2 usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?**

◆ Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees.

Fills: REF_MONTH
Instructions: **Fill value in REF_MONTH**

Fills: YOU_YRCU2
Instructions: **If single-person household fill "your", else fill "your household's".**

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: 1. If GROCERYX gt 300 goto ERR1.
        If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROC_RYX

2. Display a $ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: <0>   [goto OTHFOOD]

<1-999999>   If gt 300 the goto GROCERYX_ERR1

ESLE goto NONFOODX

<D,R>   [goto OTHFOOD]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0..250,F,R, B

Check

GROCERYX_ERR1
BSect2.GROCERYX_ERR1

Description: Range check

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROCERYX gt 250

Universe Description: The weekly amount spent at the grocery store is greater then $250

Text: ◆ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW   PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROC_RYX.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: IF suppressed goto NONFOODX
ELSE goto back to GROCERYX

NONFOODX
Field

BSect2.NONFOODX

Description: Weekly nonfood $

Form Pane Label: Weekly nonfood $
SAS Name: NONFOODX
Tag Name: NONFOODX
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROCERYX is 1-999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: **About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?**

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If NONFOODX gt GROCERYX, display hard edit message "* Non-food amount cannot exceed total grocery amount".

2. If NONFOODX gt 60 goto ERR1.
   If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in NONF_ODX.

3. Display a $ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: <0-999999,D,R> If NONFOODX gt GROCERYX goto CK_NONFOODX
If NONFOODX gt 60 goto NONFOODX_ERR1
ELSE goto OTHFOOD

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0..60,F,R, B

CK_NONFOODX
BSect2.CK_NONFOODX

Check

Description: Non-food amount greater than grocery amount

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONFOODX gt GROCERYX

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Non-food amount cannot exceed total grocery amount

Check Instructions: List NONFOODX and GROCERYX as jumping points with NONFOODX listed first.

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NONFOODX or GROCERYX

Field

OTHFOOD
BSect2.OTHFOOD

Description: Other store

Form Pane Label: Other store
SAS Name: OTHFOOD
Tag Name: OTHFOOD
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROCERYX is 0, D,R or NONFOODX is 0-99999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have ^YOU_ANY purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty**
stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto OTHFOODX]
<2,D,R>   [goto PURCMEAL]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHFOODX
BSect2.OTHFOODX

Description: Weekly other store $

Form Pane Label: Weekly other store $
SAS Name: OTHFOODX
Tag Name: OTHFOODX
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHFOOD is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?**

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If OTHFOODX lt 3 or gt 100 goto ERR1.
If ERR1 is supressed, store A1 in OTHF_ODX.

2. Display a $ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: <0-999999,D,R> If OTHFOODX lt 3 or gt 100 goto OTHFOODX_ERR1
ELSEIf any CU members AGE is lt 22 goto
PURCMEAL, else goto OWN_VEH

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 3..100, B

Check

OTHFOODX_ERR1
BSect2.OTHFOODX_ERR1

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHFOODX lt 3 or gt 100

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW   PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in OTHF_ODX.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: IF suppressed AND any CU members AGE is lt 22 goto PURCMEAL,
ELSEIF suppressed, goto OWN_VEH
ELSE goto back to OTHFOODX

PURCMEAL

Field

BSect2.PURCMEAL

Description: Meals at school

Form Pane Label: Meals at school
SAS Name: PURCMEAL
Tag Name: PURCMEAL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: If OTHFOOD is 2, D, or R or OTHFOODX is 0-999999,D,R and at least one active CU member with AGE is less than 22

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During the previous 30 days, have you (or or any of the people on your list) purchased any meals at school or in a preschool program for preschool or school age children?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>　　[goto MEMB_SM]
<2,D,R>　[goto OWN_VEH]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MEMB_SM

Field

BSect2.MEMB_SM

Description: Who purchased meals

Form Pane Label: Who purchased meals
SAS Name: MEMB_SM
Tag Name: MEMB_SM
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PURCMEAL is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What are the names of all the people on your list who purchased meals at school?

♦ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display all active CU members (hh_mem does not equal 2) whose AGE lt 22.

Skip Instructions: <1-30> [goto 02_CREATE]
<D,R> [goto OWN_VEH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BSCHMEAL
BSect2.BSCHMEAL

Description: School Meals

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MEMB_SM is 1-30

Universe Description: Person(s) selected as purchasing meals at school

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a grid for the next 2 items.

2. Prefill the Member name column on the grid for each
person selected in MEMB_SM.

TBLSCHMEAL

Block

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: MEMB_SM is 1-30

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

SCHLNCHX
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX

Description: Weekly meals $ at school

Form Pane Label: Weekly meals $ at school
SAS Name: SCHLNCHX
Tag Name: SCHLNCHX
Inherited Universe: MEMB_SM is 1-30

Universe: Ask for each line number entered in MEMB_SM

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What has been the usual weekly expense for the meals ^MEM_NAME purchased at school?**

Fills: MEM_NAME
Instructions: **Fill the name of person entered in MEMB_SM**

Type: Integer
Length: 5

Min: 0
Max: 9999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display $ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: <0-9999,D,R> If SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35 goto SCHLNCHX_ERR1
ELSE goto SCHLNCHQ

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 6

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..35,F,R, B

Check

SCHLNCHX_ERR1
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX_ERR1

Description:

Inherited Universe: MEMB_SM is 1-30

Universe: SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW   PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SCHL_CHX

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If suppressed, goto SCHLNCHQ
ELSE Go back to SCHLNCHX

SCHLNCHQ
Field

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHQ

Description: No. of weeks

Form Pane Label: No. of weeks
SAS Name: SCHLNCHQ
Tag Name: SCHLNCHQ
Inherited Universe: MEMB_SM is 1-30

Universe: SCHLNCHX is 0-9999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How many weeks in the past 30 days did ^MEM_NAME purchase meals?**

Fills: MEM_NAME
Instructions: **Fill the name of person entered in MEMB_SM**

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. D or R should not trigger error message.

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R> [goto SCHLNCHQ for next person]
                [if no more persons goto OWN_VEH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 5, F,R, B

SCHL_CHX

Field

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHL_CHX

Description: A1 Flag for SCHLNCHX

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SCHL_CHX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: MEMB_SM is 1-30

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for SCHLNCHX

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

OWN_VEH
BSect2.OWN_VEH

Description: Own vehicles?

Form Pane Label: Own vehicles?
SAS Name: OWN_VEH
Tag Name: OWN_VEH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: If OTHFOODX is 0-999999,D,R or PURCMEAL is 2, D, R or SCHLNCHQ is 1-5,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do ^YOU_ANY list own an automobile, truck, or other vehicle?**

- Do not include any vehicle which is used entirely for business purposes.

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Skip Instructions: <1>　　[goto VEHQ]
　　　　　　　　　　<2, D, R> [goto SEC2FLAG]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

VEHQ
BSect2.VEHQ

Description: How many vehicles?

Form Pane Label: How many vehicles?
SAS Name: VEHQ
Tag Name: VEHQ
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWN_VEH is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How many?**

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If gt 20 goto ERR1.

If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in VEHQ_

Skip Instructions: <1-99, D, R> If VEHQ gt 20 goto VEHQ_ERR1
ELSE goto VEH_BUS]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..20, F, R, B

VEHQ_ERR1 Check

BSect2.VEHQ_ERR1

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: VEHQ gt 20

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW   PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in VEHQ_.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: IF suppressed, goto VEH_BUS
ELSE Go back to VHEQ

Field

SEC2FLAG
BSect2.SEC2FLAG

Description: Section closure flag

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All people on the list AGEgreater than or equal to 22 and If OWN_VEH= No or OWN_VEH= D or R or OWN_VEH equals1 and VEHQ > 0 SEC02FLAG= Yes

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type:
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set SEC2FLAG =yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FOUR_CK]

Record Type: FMLY

Report Section: 02

GROC_RYX

Field

BSect2.GROC_RYX

Description: A1 flag for GROCERYX

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GROC_RYX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for GROCERYX

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

NONF_ODX
BSect2.NONF_ODX

Description: A1 flag for NONFOODX

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONF_ODX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for NONFOODX

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

OTHF_ODX
Field

BSect2.OTHF_ODX

Description: A1 flag for OTHFOODX

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHF_ODX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for OTHFOODX

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

VEHQ_
BSect2.VEHQ_

Description: A1 flag for VEHQ

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: VEHQ_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for VEHQ
Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

BSect3

Block

BSect3

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

BSect3A
BSect3.BSect3A

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

FOUR_CK

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.FOUR_CK

Description: Continue to Section 3

Form Pane Label: Continue to Section 3
SAS Name: FOUR_CK
Tag Name: FOUR_CK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM= 1 and INSTAT1= 201) or (VISITNUM= 2 and PICKUP1= 201 and INSTAT2 does not equal Type C) or (VISITNUM=2 and PICKUP1 does not equal 201 or Type C and INSTAT2= 201) or (VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK does not equal 1 and PICKUP2= 201) or (VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK= 1 and PICKUP1 = 201) and SEC4BFLG= empty

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆This the normal end of the first visit. The income questions are normally asked at the final visit, but you may continue with those questions now if needed.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCONVISIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Cont	Continue with income
2	Fin	Place diary

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto FOUR_RS]
    <2>   [goto AFTERMID]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

FOUR_RS

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.FOUR_RS

Description: Reason

Form Pane Label: Reason
SAS Name: FOUR_RS
Tag Name: FOUR_RS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: FOUR_CK =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Why is this section being completed at this time?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TFOURSN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	REASON1	CU being very cooperative
2	REASON2	CU will be absent for ^FVISIT pickup
3	REASON3	CU requested no ^FVISIT pickup
4	REASON4	Other reason

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   [goto WKS_WRKD]
<4>   [goto FOUR_SP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 4

Field

FOUR_SP
BSect3.BSect3A.FOUR_SP

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name: FOUR_SP
Tag Name: FOUR_SP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: FOUR_RS =4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

      ☒ Don't Know
      ☒ Refuse
      ☐ Empty

      ☐ On Input
      ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto WKS_WRKD]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

S3A_INTRO

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.S3A_INTRO

Description: Introduction to Section 3A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S3A_INTRO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK does not equal 1 and PICKUP2=201) or (VISITNUM =3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICKUP1 or PICKUP2 =201) or (FOUR_RS =1-3 or FOUR_RS =4 and FOUR_SP does not equal empty) AND AGE >=14 OR if AGE =D,R and AGE2 =2 and AGE is NOT blank OR CU_CODE1 = 1, 2, or 10 AND AGE = D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto WKS_WRKD]

Record Type: MINC

Field

WKS_WRKD
BSect3.BSect3A.WKS_WRKD

Description: Weeks worked

Form Pane Label: Weeks worked
SAS Name: WKS_WRKD
Tag Name: WKS_WRKD
Inherited Universe:

Universe: S3A_INTRO =1 AND IF AGE >=14 OR if AGE =D,R and AGE2 =2 and AGE is NOT blank OR CU_CODE1 = 1, 2, or 10 AND AGE = D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill:Now I am going to ask about ^NAME's work experience and income.]

In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^You_Name work?

＊ If CU member did not work, enter zero.

Fills: NAME
Instructions: **NAME's**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 52

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If MEMBNO=the reference person (REFPER) fill "you" else fill "^NAME"

Leave blank for 1st person asked about then fill on asking subsequent CU members.

Skip Instructions: <0>   [goto WHYNOWRK]
<1-52, D,R >   [goto HRSPERWK]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: If blank, delete the record.

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0 . . 52, F, R, B

Field

HRSPERWK
BSect3.BSect3A.HRSPERWK

Description: Hours worked

Form Pane Label: Hours worked
SAS Name: HRSPERWK
Tag Name: HRSPERWK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WKS_WRKD is 1-52,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **In the weeks that ^YOU_NAME worked, how many hours did ^YOUHESHE usually work per week?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME**

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you", ELSE fill he/she**

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 168

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-168 D,R>   [goto OCCULIST]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OCCULIST
BSect3.BSect3A.OCCULIST

Description: Job type

Form Pane Label: Job type
SAS Name: OCCULIST
Tag Name: OCCULIST
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HRSPERWK is 1-168 D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OCCULIST
Question Text: ▢▢ 5 ? [F1]

Which of the following categories best describes the job in which ^YOU_NAME received the most earnings during the last 12 months?

- Enter one code.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you", ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TOCCLIST

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Admin	Adminstrator, manager
2	Teach	Teacher
3	Prof	Professional
4	AdminSup	Administrative support, including clerical
5	Sale	Sales, retail
6	SaleBusi	Sales, business goods and services
7	Tech	Technician
8	ProtSvc	Protective service
9	HHSvc	Private household service

10	OthSvc	Other service
11	AssemOp	Machine or transportation operator, laborer
12	Const	Construction workers, mechanics
13	Farm	Farming
14	Forest	Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping
15	ArmedFor	Armed Forces

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for items booklet information- H

Skip Instructions: <1-15 D,R>   [goto EMPLTYPE]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

EMPLTYPE
BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLTYPE

Description: Type of employment

Form Pane Label: Type of employment
SAS Name: EMPLTYPE
Tag Name: EMPLTYPE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OCCULIST is 1-18 D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME:**

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "Were",**
ELSE fill "Was"

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TEMPLTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PriCo	An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?
2	FedGov	A FEDERAL government employee?
3	StGov	A STATE government employee?
4	LoGov	A LOCAL government employee?
5	SelfEmp	Self-employed in ^YOURHISHER OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm?
6	NoPay	Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: If EMPLTYPE = 6 then set EMPLTYPE = 5
Else if EMPLTYPE = 7 then set EMPLTYPE = 6

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

WHYNOWRK
BSect3.BSect3A.WHYNOWRK

Description: Reason not working

Form Pane Label: Reason not working
SAS Name: WHYNOWRK
Tag Name: WHYNOWRK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WKS_WRKD is 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the main reason ^YOU_NAME did not work during the last 12 months?**
^WERE_WAS [fill: you/he/she] -

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "Were",**
ELSE fill "Was"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TWHYNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Ret	Retired?
2	CareTake	Taking care of home/family?
3	School	Going to school?
4	Sick	Ill, disabled, unable to work?
5	NoFind	Unable to find work?
6	Other	Doing something else?

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

HAVEWAGE
BSect3.BSect3A.HAVEWAGE

Description: Wages or salary

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: HAVEWAGE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHYNOWRK is 1-6, D, R or EMPLTYPE is 1-6,D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WAGE
Question Text: ? [F1]

The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 TO ^DATE2...

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?

Fills: DATE1
Instructions: Fill date one year ago from current date in the format of Month D, YYYY.

Fills: DATE2
Instructions: Fill yesterday's date in the format Month D, YYYY.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto WAGEX]
                 <2,D,R>   [goto SEMPFRM]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

WAGEX
BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX

Description: Gross salary

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WAGEX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HAVEWAGE is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WAGE
Question Text: ? [F1]

How much did ^YOU_NAME receive before taxes?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if WAGEX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WAGEX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999>   [goto GROSPAYX]

<D,R>   [goto WAGEB]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SALARYX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 500..116249, F, R, B

Field

WAGEB
BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEB

Description: Salary range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WAGEB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WAGEX is D or R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WAGE
Question Text: ⬚⬚ 6 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TWAGEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$0-$4,999
2	Two	$5,000-$9,999
3	Three	$10,000-$14,999
4	Four	$15,000-$19,999
5	Five	$20,000-$29,999
6	Six	$30,000-$39,999
7	Seven	$40,000-$49,999
8	Eight	$50,000-$69,999
9	Nine	$70,000-$89,999
10	Ten	$90,000-$119,999
11	Eleven	$120,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-11,D,R>   [goto GROSPAYX]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

GROSPAYX
BSect3.BSect3A.GROSPAYX

Description: Last pay

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GROSPAYX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WAGEX is 1-99999999 OR WAGEB is 1-11,D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the amount of ^YOUR_NAMES last pay before any deductions?**

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto PAYPERD]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: GROS_AYX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B

Field

PAYPERD
BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPERD

Description: Pay period

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PAYPERD
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROSPAYX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What period of time did this cover?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPAYPRD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	OneWk	One week
2	TwoWks	Two weeks
3	Mnth	Month
4	Qtr	Quarter
5	Year	Year
6	TwiceMnth	Twice a month
7	Oth	Other

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if PAYPERD eq D,R and (GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 1 and (GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 2 and (GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 3 and (GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000) goto ERR1

if PAYPERD eq 4 and (GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 5 and (GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 6 and (GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 7 and (GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 6600) goto ERR1
 (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROS_AYX

Skip Instructions: <1-6,D,R>   [goto PAYSTUB]
<7>   [goto PAYPRDOT]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1. . 7, F, R, B

Field

PAYPRDOT
BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPRDOT

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PAYPRDOT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PAYPERD is 7

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify:

Type: String
Length: 40

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <40 characters>   [goto PAYSTUB]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 40

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PAYSTUB
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PAYSTUB

Description: Does R have paystub/record present

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PAYPRDOT = response) or
(PAYPERD = 1-6, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for ^HISHERNAMES last paycheck?

Fills: HISHERNAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = RESPLINE then**
   if SEX(MEMBNO)=1, fill "his"
   if SEX(MEMBNO)=2, fill "her"
   if SEX(MEMBNO)=DK or RF, fill "his/her"
Else fill ^NAME"s"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: HISHERNAMES

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> go to FEDTX

FEDTX
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.FEDTX

Description: Federal tax

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FEDTX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: If PAYSTUB = 1, 2, D, R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for -**

Federal income tax?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> if PAYSTUB ne 2 go to FEDTXX else go to STATX
<2, D, R> go to STATX

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FEDTXX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.FEDTXX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FEDTXX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: If FEDTX = 1 AND PAYSTUB = 1, D, R

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   if PAYPERD eq D,R and (FEDTXX lt 5 or gt 30000) goto ERR1
   if PAYPERD eq 1 and (FEDTXX lt 5 or gt 445) goto ERR1
   if PAYPERD eq 2 and (FEDTXX lt 9 or gt 1062) goto ERR1
   if PAYPERD eq 3 and (FEDTXX lt 15 or gt 3500) goto ERR1
   if PAYPERD eq 4 and (FEDTXX lt 15 or gt 4969) goto ERR1
   if PAYPERD eq 5 and (FEDTXX lt 15 or gt 70000) goto ERR1
   if PAYPERD eq 6 and (FEDTXX lt 5 or gt 5500) goto ERR1
   if PAYPERD eq 7 and (FEDTXX lt 12 or gt 1420) goto ERR1
    (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

   if ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in FEDTXX__

   2.   Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R>   [goto STATX]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: AMTFED_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1. .99999999, F, R, B

STATX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.STATX

Description: State or local tax

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: STATX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (If FEDTX = 1 AND PAYSTUB = 2), OR (If FEDTX = 2, D, R) OR (FEDTXX = 1-99999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for -**

State or local income tax?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If FEDTAX=1 and PAYSTUB ne 2 bold-black first part of question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for – " else gray out first part of question

text

Skip Instructions: <1> if PAYSTUB ne 2 go to STATXX else go to PVT
<2, D, R> go to PVT

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

STATXX

BSect3.BSect3A.STATXX

Field

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: STATXX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (If STATX = 1 AND PAYSTUB = 1, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 999999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if PAYPERD eq D,R and (STATXX lt 5 or gt 15000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 1 and (STATXX lt 5 or gt 140) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 2 and (STATXX lt 5 or gt 326) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 3 and (STATXX lt 5 or gt 1000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 4 and (STATXX lt 5 or gt 1186) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 5 and (STATXX lt 5 or gt 15000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 6 and (STATXX lt 5 or gt 1500) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 7 and (STATXX lt 5 or gt 481) goto ERR1
 (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in STATXX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-999999999, D,R > go to PVT

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SLTAXX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1. . 99999999, F, R, B

PVT

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PVT

Description: Priv pension

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PVT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (If STATX = 1 AND PAYSTUB=2) OR (STATX = 2, D, R), OR (STATXX = 1-99999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-**

Private pension fund?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If STATX equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If STATX equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PVTX]

<2,D,R> [goto GV]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PVTX
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PVTX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PVTX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PVT is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PAYPERD eq D,R and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 147000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 1 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 275) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 2 and (PVTX lt 8 or gt 644) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 3 and (PVTX lt 32 or gt 6000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 4 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 4500) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 5 and (PVTX lt 7 or gt 20000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 6 and (PVTX lt 30 or gt 1000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 7and (PVTX lt 12 or gt 797) goto ERR1
 (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 suppressed, store A1 in PVTX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R>   [goto GV]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: PRIV_ENX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B

GV
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.GV

Description: Govt retirement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GV
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PVT is 2,D,R or PVTX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-**

Government retirement?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If PVT equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If PVT equals 2, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

1, 2, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto GVX]

<2,D,R>   [goto RR]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

GVX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.GVX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GVX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GV is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If GVX lt 5 or gt 590 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GVX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R>   [goto RR]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: GOVRETX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..590, F, R, B

RR
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.RR

Description: RR retirement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RR
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: GV is 2,D,R or GVX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-**

Railroad retirement?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If GV equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If GV equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto RRX]
<2,D,R>   [goto SSDED]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RRX
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.RRX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RRX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RR is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If RRX lt 5 or gt 444 goto ERR1
      (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

      If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RRX_

    2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R>   [goto SSDED]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: RRRDEDX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..444, F, R, B

SSDED

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SSDED

Description: Soc Sec deducted

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SSDED
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RR is 2,D,R or RRX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-**

Social Security including Medicare?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If RR equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money
deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If RR equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto MEDICOV]
                    <2,D,R>   [goto SSNORM]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SSNORM

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SSNORM

Description: Soc Sec normally ded

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SSNORM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SSDED is 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay?**

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MEDICOV]
      <2,D,R> [goto EMPLCONT]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

DEDUCTN_CK
Check

BSect3.BSect3A.DEDUCTN_CK

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (DEDUCTN[2]-[3]=4) OR (DEDUCTN[1]=4 and DEDUCTN[2]=1-3)

Universe Description: "None" was entered in combination with other entries.

Text: ✦ "None" cannot be entered in combination with other entries.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to DEDUCTN

Field

MEDICOV
BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICOV

Description: Medicare only

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEDICOV
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DEDUCTN=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto EMPLCONT]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

EMPLCONT
BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLCONT

Description: Empl/Union contrib

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: EMPLCONT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MEDICOV is 1,2,D,R or DEDUCTN = 2,3,4,D, or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to ^YOUR_NAMES pension or retirement plan in the last 12 months?**

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your" ELSE fill "^NAME's"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R> go to SEMPFRM

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SEMPFRM
BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRM

Description: Self employement income/loss

Form Pane Label: Self-emp income
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: EMPLCONT = 1, 2, D, R or HAVEWAGE = 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any self-employment income or have a loss?

(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships.)

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Special instructions:
If HAVEWAGE=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to SEMPFRMX
<2, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

Field

SEMPFRMX
BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMX

Description: Amount self-employement income/loss

Form Pane Label: Amount
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SEMPFRM = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)

* If net income was a loss, precede amount with a ‘-‘.
* Breakeven = 1.

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edits (ERR1) if value is less than -108,000 or greater than 200,000.

Skip Instructions: <-999999999-999999999> go to SOCSRRET
<D, R> go to SMPFRMB

SEMPFRMB

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMB

Description: range amount self-employment income/loss

Form Pane Label: Self-emp income range
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SEMPFRMX = dk or rf

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM
Question Text: 📖 6 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YOUR_NAMES income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"**
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	One	$0-$4,999
2	Two	$5,000-$9,999
3	Three	$10,000-$14,999
4	Four	$15,000-$19,999
5	Five	$20,000-$29,999
6	Six	$30,000-$39,999
7	Seven	$40,000-$49,999
8	Eight	$50,000-$69,999
9	Nine	$70,000-$89,999
10	Ten	$90,000-$119-999
11	Eleven	$120,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0-11, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

SOCSRRET

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SOCSRRET

Description: SS or RR benefts

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (SEMPFRM = 2, Dk, Rf) or
(SEMPFRMX -999999999 to 999999999) or
(SEMPFRMB 0 to 11, Dk, Rf)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If SEMPFRM=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to SSRRTX
<2, D, R> go to US_SUPP

SS_RRX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYSSINC is 1 or ANYRAIL is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET
Question Text: ? [F1]

> **What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If SS_RRX lt 139 or gt 1800, goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS_RRX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999>   [goto MEDICARE]
<D,R>   [goto SS_RRB]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: RRRE_IRX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 139..1800, F, R, B

SS_RRB

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRB

Description: Soc Sec/RR ret range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SS_RRX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET
Question Text: 🖼 7 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of ^YOUR_NAMES last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your" ELSE fill "^NAME's"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSSRRB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	Less than $500
2	Two	$500-$699
3	Three	$700-$999
4	Four	$1,000-$1,299
5	Five	$1,300-$1,699
6	Six	$1,700 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> go to MEDICARE

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1. .10, F, R, B

MEDICARE
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICARE

Description: After Medicare premium

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEDICARE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SS_RRX is 1-99999999 or SS_RRB is 1-6,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>   [goto SS_RRQ]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SS_RRQ
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRQ

Description: # Soc Sec/RR ret pmts

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRQ
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MEDICARE is 1,2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YOU_NAME receive?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
    ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 52

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If SS_RRQ gt 12, goto ERR 1

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS_RRQ_

Skip Instructions: <1-52,D,R>   [goto US_SUPP]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SS_RRQ_

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..12, F, R, B

US_SUPP

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.US_SUPP

Description: Recvd fed SSI

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: US_SUPP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SS_RRQ is 1-52,D,R OR (ANYSSINC not eq 1 and ANYRAIL not eq 1)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPP
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
 ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If SOCSRRET =1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to SUPPX
<2, D, R> go to IRA

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SUPPX
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPPX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: US_SUPP is 1 or STA_SUPP is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPP
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   if SUPPX lt 5 or gt 15180 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SUPPX_

2.   Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to IRA
<D, R> go to SUPPB

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SSIX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..15180,F,R, B

SUPPB

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPB

Description: SSI range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPPB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SUPPX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPP
Question Text: ▫▫ 8 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU_NAME received in Supplemental Security Income during the past 12 months?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSUPPB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$0-$999
2	Two	$1,000-$1,999
3	Three	$2,000-$2,999
4	Four	$3,000-$3,999
5	Five	$4,000-$4,999
6	Six	$5,000-$9,999
7	Seven	$10,000-$14,999
8	Eight	$15,000-$19,999
9	Nine	$20,000-$29,999
10	Ten	$30,000-$39,999

11	Eleven	$40,000-$49,999
12	Twelve	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Skip instructions:
<1-12, D, R> go to IRA

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

IRA
BSect3.BSect3A.IRA

Field

Description: IRA/Keogh

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: IRA
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HAVEFARM is 2,D,R or FARMLOSS 1,2,D or R or FARMB is 0-11,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did ^YOU_NAME place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",**
 ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If US_SUPP =1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to IRAX

<2, D, R> go to S04A_CHECK

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

IRAX

BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX

Field

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: IRAX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: IRA is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How much?**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
□ Empty

□ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: □

Special Instructions: 1. If IRAX lt 75 or gt 18000 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in IRAX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto S04A_CHECK]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: INDRETX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 75..18000, F, R, B

S03A_CHECK   Field

BSect3.BSect3A.S03A_CHECK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SUPPB is 1-12,D,R or [(US_SUPP is not 1 and STA_SUPP is not 1)] or SUPPX is
1-99999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****CHECK ITEM****

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If no more persons with AGE gt or equal to 14, goto Section 3B.

Else, goto WKS_WRKD for the next person

Record Type: MINC

Report Section: 04

Field

GROS_AYX
BSect3.BSect3A.GROS_AYX

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: GROS_AYX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

WAGEX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WAGEX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

FEDTXX_
BSect3.BSect3A.FEDTXX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FEDTXX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

      ☒ Don't Know
      ☒ Refuse
      ☒ Empty

      ☐ On Input
      ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

STATXX_
Field

BSect3.BSect3A.STATXX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: STATXX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

IRAX_
BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: IRAX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

SS_RRX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

SS_RRQ_
BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRQ_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SS_RRQ_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

SUPPX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SUPPX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

MEMBNO
BSect3.BSect3A.MEMBNO

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEMBNO
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

BSect3B

Block

BSect3.BSect3B

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

INTERDIV
BSect3.BSect3B.INTERDIV

Description: household earnings

Form Pane Label: Household earnings
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV
Question Text: ? [F1]

^INTERDIVINTRO

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.

Fills: INTERDIVINTRO
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE ne 1 fill "Up until this point, we have discussed earnings for individual members. Now I would like to talk to you about your household as a whole." Else leave blank**

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> go to INTRDVX
     <2, D, R> go to NETRENT

Field

INTRDVX
BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVX

Description: Amount combined household earnings

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTERDIV = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: String
Length: 11

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for INTRDVX greater than 18,000.

Skip Instructions: <1-999999999> go to NETRENT
<D, R> go to INTRDVB

INTRDVB
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVB

Description: Range combined income

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTRDVX = DK, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV
Question Text: **8** ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU_ANY received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	$0-$999	$0-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to NETRENT

Edit Flag Name: INTRDVB_ONX

Sponsor Field Length: 2

NETRENT

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENT

Description: Rental income

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTERDIV = 2, D, R) or
(INTRDVX = 1-999999999) or
(INTRDVB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any net rental income or a loss?

* Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If INTERDIV=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to NETRENTX
<2, D, R> go to ROYEST

NETRENTX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTX

Description: Amount rental income/loss

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NETRENT = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

* The net amount is the total amount after expenses.
* If income was a loss, precede amount with a ‘-‘.
* Breakeven=1.

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for values less than -150,000 and greater than 48,000.

Skip Instructions: <-999999999-99999999> go to ROYEST
<D, R> go to NETRENTB

Field

NETRENTB
BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTB

Description: range rental income/loss

Form Pane Label: Rental range
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NETRENTX = D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT
Question Text: **8** ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	$0-$999	$0-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0-12, D, R> go to ROYEST

Field

ROYEST
BSect3.BSect3B.ROYEST

Description: Royalty income

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (NETRENT = 2, D, R) or
(NETRENTX = -999999999-999999999) or
(NETRENTB = 0-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If NETRENT=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ROYESTX
<2, D, R> go to RETSURV

Edit Flag Name: ROYEST_ONX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Field

ROYESTX
BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTX

Description: Amount Royalty

Form Pane Label: Royalty amount
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ROYEST =1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 11 and greater than 57,926

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to RETSURV
<D, R> go to ROYESTB

ROYESTB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTB

Description: Range royalty

Form Pane Label: Royalty range
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ROYESTX = D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST
Question Text: **8** ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	$0-$999	$0-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to RETSURV

Edit Flag Name: ROYESTB_ONX

Sponsor Field Length: 2

RETSURV

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURV

Description: Receive retirement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ROYEST = 2, D, R) or
(ROYESTX = 1-99999999) or
(ROYESTB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If ROYEST=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to RETSURVX
<2, D, R> go to OTHREG

RETSURVX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVX

Description: Amount received retirement
(Do not include Social Security.)

Form Pane Label: Retirement amount
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RETSURV = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

(Do not include Social Security.)

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 125 and greater than 10,530.

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to OTHREG
<D, R> go to RETSURVB

Field

RETSURVB
BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVB

Description: Range received retirement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RETSURVX = D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV
Question Text: ⬚⬚8 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	$0-$999	$0-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to OTHREG

Field

OTHREG
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREG

Description: VA, Unemployement, etc

Form Pane Label: Other income
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (RETSURV = 2, D, R) or
(RETSURVX = 1-99999999) or
(RETSURVB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHREG
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If RETSURV=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to OTHREGX
<2, D, R> go to LUMP

Field

OTHREGX
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGX

Description: Amount VA, Unemployment, etc

Form Pane Label: Other income amount
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHREG = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHREG
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount from all sources?

(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)

Type: String
Length: 11

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 58 and greater than 29,812.

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to LUMP
<D, R> go to OTHREGB

OTHREGB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGB

Description: Range VA, Unemployment, etc

Form Pane Label: Other income range
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHREGX = D, R

Universe Description:

Question Text: ▣▣ 8 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	$0-$999	$0-$999
2	$1,000-$1,999	$1,000-$1,999
3	$2,000-$2,999	$2,000-$2,999
4	$3,000-$3,999	$3,000-$3,999
5	$4,000-$4,999	$4,000-$4,999
6	$5,000-$9,999	$5,000-$9,999
7	$10,000-$14,999	$10,000-$14,999
8	$15,000-$19,999	$15,000-$19,999
9	$20,000-$29,999	$20,000-$29,999
10	$30,000-$39,999	$30,000-$39,999
11	$40,000-$49,999	$40,000-$49,999
12	$50,000 and over	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to LUMP

LUMP

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.LUMP

Description: Lump sum

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LUMP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (OTHREG = 2, D, R) or
(OTHREGX = 1-999999999) or
(OTHREGB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMP
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from people who are not on your list?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If OTHREG=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to LUMPX
<2, D, R> go to OTHIN

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LUMPX
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LUMPX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LUMP is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMP
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount received ^BY_ALL?

Fills: BY_ALL
Instructions: If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if LUMPX lt 5 or gt 106000 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in LUMPX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-9999999> go to OTHIN

<D, R> go to LUMPB

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: LUMP_UMX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..106000, F, R, B

LUMPB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPB

Description: Lump sum range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LUMPB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LUMPX is D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMP
Question Text: ▯▯8 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$0-$999
2	Two	$1,000-$1,999
3	Three	$2,000-$2,999
4	Four	$3,000-$3,999
5	Five	$4,000-$4,999
6	Six	$5,000-$9,999
7	Seven	$10,000-$14,999
8	Eight	$15,000-$19,999
9	Nine	$20,000-$29,999
10	Ten	$30,000-$39,999
11	Eleven	$40,000-$49,999
12	Twelve	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to OTHIN

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHIN

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHIN

Description: Other money income

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHIN
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LUMP = 2, D, R) or
(LUMPX = 1-999999999) or
(LUMPB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHIN
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowship, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If LUMP equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

2. If LUMP equals 2,D,R grey-out the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto OTHINX]
<2,D,R> [goto FEDREF]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHINX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHINX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHIN is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHIN
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount received ^BY_ALL?

Fills: BY_ALL
Instructions: If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if OTHINX lt 100 or gt 23404 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OTHINX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999>   [goto FEDREF]

            <D,R>   [goto OTHINB]

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: OTHR_NCX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 100..23404, F, R, B

OTHINB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINB

Description: Other money range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHINB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHINX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHIN
Question Text: ▯▯B ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$0-$999
2	Two	$1,000-$1,999
3	Three	$2,000-$2,999
4	Four	$3,000-$3,999
5	Five	$4,000-$4,999
6	Six	$5,000-$9,999
7	Seven	$10,000-$14,999
8	Eight	$15,000-$19,999
9	Nine	$20,000-$29,999
10	Ten	$30,000-$39,999
11	Eleven	$40,000-$49,999
12	Twelve	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D,R>   [goto FEDREF]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FEDREF

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FEDREF

Description: Federal tax refund

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FEDREF
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHIN is 2,D ,R or OTHINX is 1-99999999 or OTHINB is 1-12,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any REFUNDS from any of the following -

Federal income tax?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FEDREFX]
<2,D,R> [goto STATREF]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FEDREFX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FEDREFX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FEDREFX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: FEDREF is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the total amount received ^BY_ALL?**

Fills: BY_ALL
Instructions: **If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if FEDREFX lt 50 or gt 7000 goto ERR1
     (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

     if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in FEDREFX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto STATREF]

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: FEDR_NDX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 50..7000, F, R, B

STATREF

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.STATREF

Description: State/local tax refund

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: STATREF
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: FEDREF is 2,D,R or FEDREFX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any REFUNDS from -

State and local income tax?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Please note DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS should be greyed out.

If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

If FEDREF=1 bold-black the second line ("Did ^YOU_ANY receive any REFUNDS from -")

If FEDREF equals 2,D,R grey-out the second part of the question text, ("Did ^YOU_ANY receive any REFUNDS from -")

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto STATREFX]
<2,D,R>   [goto EITC]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

STATREFX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.STATREFX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: STATREFX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: STATREF is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the total amount received ^BY_ALL?**

Fills: BY_ALL
Instructions: **If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if STATREFX lt 10 or gt 2000 goto ERR1
      (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

      if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in STAT_EFX

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999, D, R> go to EITC

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: SLRF_NDX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 10..2000, F, R, B

EITC

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.EITC

Description: EIC

Form Pane Label: EITC
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (STATREF = 2, D, R) or
(STATREFX = 1-999999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_EITC
Question Text: ? [F1]

The Earned Income Tax Credit is a benefit for certain people who work and have low to moderate wages. A tax credit means more money in your pocket. It reduces the amount of tax you owe and may also give you a refund.

During the past 12 months, did ^YOU_ANY claim an Earned Income Tax Credit on your federal income tax return?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R> go to ADDFED

ADDFED

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDFED

Description: Paid additional Fed tax

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDFED
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: EITC = 1, 2, D, R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did ^YOU_ANY PAY any of the following -

Federal income tax in addition to that withheld from earnings?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto ADDFEDX]
<2,D,R>   [goto ADDSTA]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ADDFEDX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDFEDX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDFEDX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ADDFED is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the total amount PAID ^BY_ALL?**

Fills: BY_ALL
Instructions: **If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if ADDFEDX lt 37 or gt 40000 goto ERR1
      (D and R should not trigger ERR1)

      if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in ADDFEDX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto ADDSTA]

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: FEDTAXX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 37..40000, F, R, B

ADDSTA

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDSTA

Description: Paid additional state/local tax

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDSTA
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ADDFED is 2,D,R or ADDFEDX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY PAY any-

State and local income tax in addition to that withheld from earnings?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Please note DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS should be greyed out.

1. If FEDREF equals 1, bold-black the second part of the question text "did

^YOU_ANY receive any -"

2. If ADDFED equals 2,D,R grey-out the first part of the question text "During the last 12 months, did ^YOU_ANY PAY any -"

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ADDSTAX
<2, D, R> go to ADDOTH

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ADDSTAX Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDSTAX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDSTAX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ADDSTA is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount PAID ^ BY_ALL?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if ADDSTAX lt 8 or gt 8000 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in ADDSTAX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto ADDOTH]

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: SLOC_AXX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 8..8000, F, R, B

ADDOTH

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTH

Description: Other taxes

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDOTH
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ADDSTA = 2, D, R) or
(ADDSTAX = 1-999999999)

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY PAY any -

Other taxes such as inheritance or estate taxes?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Please note, DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS should be greyed-ou.

1. If ADDSTA equals 1, bold-black the second part of the question text "Did ^YOU_ANY PAY any of the following-"

2. If ADDSTA equals 2,D,R grey-out the second part of the question text "Did ^YOU_ANY PAY any of the following-"

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ADDTHX
<2, D, R> go to OCCEXPN

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ADDOTHX
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDOTHX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ADDOTH = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the total amount PAID ^BY_ALL?**

Fills: BY_ALL
Instructions: **If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if ADDOTHX lt 35 or gt 6500 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in ADDOTHX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto OCCEXPN]

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: MISC_AXX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 35..6500, F, R, B

OCCEXPN
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXPN

Description: Occupational expenses?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OCCEXPN
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ADDOTH is 2, D, or R or ADDOTHX is 1-999999, D, or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did fill_YOU_ANY have any occupational expenses such as union dues, tools, uniforms, business or professional association dues, licenses, or permits?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If ADDOTH=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS" else grey out the first line.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto OCCEXPNX]
<2,D,R> [goto REC_FS]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OCCEXPNX
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXPNX

Description: Amount of occupational expenses?

Form Pane Label: Amount
SAS Name: OCCEXPNX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OCCEXPN is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the total amount of these occupational expenses?**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If OCCEXPNX lt 12 or gt 10000 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1
If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OCCE_PNX

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R> [goto REC_FS]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 12..10000,F,R, B

Field

REC_FS
BSect3.BSect3B.REC_FS

Description: Food stamps

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REC_FS
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (OCCEXPN = 2, D, R) or
(OCCEXPNX = 1-999999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did ^YOU_ANYONEINHH receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.

Fills: YOU_ANYONEINHH
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "anyone in this household"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If OCCEXPN=1 bold black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-) else gray out the first line.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto FS_MTHI]

                    <2,D,R>   [goto PAWELFAR]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

FS_MTHI
BSect3.BSect3B.FS_MTHI

Description: Food stamp month

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FS_MTHI
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: REC_FS is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **In how many of the last 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 12

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to FS_AMT

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1-12, F, R, B

FS_AMT
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FS_AMT

Description: Food Stamp Total Amount

Form Pane Label: Food stamp amount
SAS Name: FS_AMT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: REC_FS is 1 and FS_MTHI does not equal blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?**

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If FS_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in FS_AMT_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R>   [goto PAWELFAR]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 10..540, F, R, B

PAWELFAR

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.PAWELFAR

Description: Welfare

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PAWELFAR
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (REC_FS = 2, D, R) or
(FS_AMOUNT = 1-999999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE
Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did [fill: you/you or any members of this household, including any children,] receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?

Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If REC_FS=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS – ") else

gray out the first line

Fill instructions: if single person CU fill "you" else fill "you or any members of this household, including any children."

Skip Instructions: <1> go to WELFRX
<2, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

WELFRX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WELFRX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PAWELFAR is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. if WELFRX lt 120 or gt 11064 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WELFRX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to FREEMEAL
<D, R> go to WELFRB

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: WELF_REX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 120..11064, F, R, B

WELFRB
BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRB

Field

Description: Welfare range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WELFRB
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WELFRX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE
Question Text: ▣▣ **8** ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	$0-$999
2	Two	$1,000-$1,999
3	Three	$2,000-$2,999
4	Four	$3,000-$3,999
5	Five	$4,000-$4,999
6	Six	$5,000-$9,999
7	Seven	$10,000-$14,999
8	Eight	$15,000-$19,999
9	Nine	$20,000-$29,999
10	Ten	$30,000-$39,999
11	Eleven	$40,000-$49,999
12	Twelve	$50,000 and over

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FREEMEAL

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMEAL

Description: Free meals?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FREEMEAL
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PAWELFAR = 2, D, R) or
(WELFRX = 1-999999999) or
(WELFRB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Have ^YOU_ANY received any free meals at work as part of your pay?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If PAWELFAR=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-" else

grey out the first line.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FREEMLX]
<2,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FREEMLX
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMLX

Description: Free meals amount?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FREEMLX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: FREEMEAL is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **About what was the weekly dollar value of such meals?**

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If FREEMLX lt 3 or gt 14 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1
        If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in FREEMLX_

      2. Display $ and comma in the entry.

Skip Instructions: <1-999999,D,R> [goto MEALWKI]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 3..14,F,R, B

Field

MEALWKI
BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI

Description: How many weeks?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEALWKI
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: FREEMLX is 1-999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How many weeks did ^YOU_ANY receive such meals during the last 12 months?**

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 52

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <01-52,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 01..52,F,R, B

Field

RTASPAY
BSect3.BSect3B.RTASPAY

Description: Free or reduced rent?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTASPAY
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNED in Section 2 is 2, D, R and [FREEMEAL is 2,D,R or MEALWKI is 01-52,D,R]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any free or reduced rent for this unit as a form of pay?

Fills: YOU_ANY
Instructions: **If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If OWNED in Section 2 is 1,D,R goto SEC4BFLG

If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

If FREEMEAL=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS") else grey out the first line.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RTCOMPX]
<2,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RTCOMPX
BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX

Description: Rental fee?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTCOMPX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTASPAY is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is the rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?**

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If RTCOMPX lt 72 or gt 6480 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RTCOMPX_

2. Display $ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <0-999999,D,R> [goto RTCMPPD]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 72..6480,F,R, B

RTCMPPD

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCMPPD

Description: Period of time?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTCMPPD
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTCOMPX is 0-999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What period of time does this cover?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRTCMPPD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	Week
2	TwoWks	2 Weeks
3	Three	Month
4	Four	Other

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]
<4> [goto RTCM_SP]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RTCM_SP
Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCM_SP

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTCM_SP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTCMPPD is 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto SEC4BFLG]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SEC3BFLG
BSect3.BSect3B.SEC3BFLG

Description: End of Section

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((RTASPAY is 1 and RTCOMPX is 0-999999,D,R and RTCMPPD is 1-3,D,R or an entry in RTCM_SP) or RTASPAY is 2,D,R) OR (FREEMEAL is 2,D,R or MEALWKI is 01-52,D,R and OWNED in Section 2 is 1,D,R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****CHECK ITEM****

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If VISITNUM= 3 and SEC3BFLG <> 1 then set SEC3BFLG =1

Skip Instructions: [goto AFTERMID]

SEC4BFLG

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.SEC4BFLG

Description: End of section

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTASPAY = 1 and RTCOMPX is not blank and RTCMPPD = 1-4,D,R or RTCM_SP is not empty or (RTASPAY = 2,D,R or OWNED in Section 2 equals 1,D,R and FREEMEAL =2,D,R or MEALWKI =1-52,D,R) and (ST_HOUS in Section 2 is 1 and FREEMEAL =2,D,R or MEALWKI =1-52, D,R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****END OF SECTION****

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1. Set SEC4BFLG= yes

Record Type: FINC

Report Section: 04

Field

WELFRX_
BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WELFRX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

FS_AMT_   Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FS_AMT_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FS_AMT_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

      ☐ Don't Know
      ☐ Refuse
      ☒ Empty

      ☐ On Input
      ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

LUMPX_
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LUMPX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

OTHINX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHINX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

ADDFEDX_
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDFEDX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDFEDX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

ADDSTAX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDSTAX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDSTAX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

ADDOTHX_
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ADDOTHX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

OCCE_PNX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OCCE_PNX

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OCCE_PNX
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

FREEMLX_
BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMLX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FREEMLX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☒ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

RTCOMPX_ Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RTCOMPX_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

MEALWKI_
BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI_

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: MEALWKI_
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

BBack
BBack

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

AFTERMID
BBack.AFTERMID

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store 0 (zero) in NOCONTACT
    If (START is 2) OR (INTROB is 2, 4-6) OR (REPLACE_VER is 1) OR (VERADD is R) then store 1 in
    NOCONTACT

2. If Control Card not complete through CU determination, goto APPTOTH

Report Section: Back

WK2PLCERR

Field

BBack.WK2PLCERR

Description: Placement/Pick up Error

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [If VISITNUM=2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1=201 and current date < PLCEDAT1+8]

Universe Description:

Question Text: PLACEMENT/PICKUP ERROR Diary Survey

Visit Number: [Fill: VISITNUM] Earliest Placement Date: [Fill: 2500.EPD]
Date is: [Fill: current date] Latest Placement Date: [Fill: 2500.LPD]

TOO EARLY TO PLACE THE WEEK 2 DIARY

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set WK2PL_FLAG = Yes   (plc/pickup error)

2. Text should be in regular blue

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DONE]

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

WK1_ST1

Field

BBack.WK1_ST1

Description: Wk 1 Placement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WK1_ST1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM is 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTCOMP(CC)=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Q1_WK1_ST1

RO CU	Survey Spinoff Code	PSU State	PSU County	Frame Indicator	Sample Designation	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH Week

SITE (1-2) (3-4) (5-7) (8) (9-11) (12-15) (16-17) (18) (19-21) (22-23) 01

^Q2_WK1_ST1

^Q3_WK1_ST1: **^Q_WDUSER ^Q_WDPIN**

Fills: Q1_WK1_ST1

Instructions: **If QTYPE = 1 fill interviewer instruction "This is a Web Diary case. Instruct the respondent on how to use the Web Diary and provide the respondent with the User Guide."**
Else fill "Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 Diary, and attempt to leave the Diary form with the respondent."

Fills: Q2_WK1_ST1

Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill interviewer instruction "Did the respondent agree to complete the Web Diary?"**
Else fill "Was the Week 1 Diary placed?"

Fills: Q3_WK1_ST1

Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill "Transcribe the following Web Diary username and password onto the user guide for the respondent."**
Else, leave blank.

Fills: Q_WDUSER

Instructions: **If QTYPE=1, fill value from production SCIF RT8500, pos 50-55**
Else, leave blank

Fills: Q_WDPIN

Instructions: **If QTYPE=1, fill value from production SCIF RT8500, pos 61-66**
Else, leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If WK1_ST1=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and store current date in PLCEDAT1

2. The numbers in parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM

3. If (QTYPE=1 AND WK1_ST1=1) set DPLC_CK1=1, DPLC_CHK=1, DPLCRES=5, and DPLCSPC="Web Diary"

Skip Instructions: <1> [if QTYPE=1 goto THANK_W1, else goto DPLC_CK1]
<2> [goto NTYPE_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

DPLC_CK1
BBack.DPLC_CK1

Description: Double Check

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WK1_ST1 is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ⬥ The ideal date for picking up the Week 1 Diary is between [fill: PLCEDAT1+8] and [fill: PLCDAT1+14].

⬥ Double place the Diary if:

   -You traveled 50 miles or more to place the Diary

   -Respondent will NOT be available for scheduled Week 1 pick up

   -CU will require an interpreter

   -You have been assigned 3 or more Diary cases

   -Respondent is reluctant/hesitant/too busy to do daily recordings BUT will save receipts

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto DPLC_CHK]

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

DPLC_CHK
BBack.DPLC_CHK

Description: Double Placement

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: DPLC_CHK
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DPLC_CK1= 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Was this a Week 1 and Week 2 double placement?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If DPLC_CHK =1, store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2
store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto DPLCRES]
    <2>   [goto THANK_W1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

DPLCRES
BBack.DPLCRES

Description: Double Placement Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: DPLCRES
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DPLC_CHK is 1 AND VISITNUM = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Why were both diaries placed?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDPLCRES

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Nooneavail	No one available for a Week 1 pickup
2	CUReq	CU requests no Week 1 pickup
3	FRnoSun	FR does not work on Sunday
4	50+ miles	Traveled 50 miles or more to place diary
5	Interpreter	CU requires an interpreter
6	Busy	Respondent busy but agrees to collect receipts
7	3+ cases	FR assigned 3 or more diary cases
8	Other	Other

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-7>   [goto THANK_W1]
           <8>   [goto DPLCSPC]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

DPLCSPC
BBack.DPLCSPC

Description: Double Placement Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: DPLCSPC
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DPLCRES is 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto THANK_W1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NTYPE_W1

Field

BBack.NTYPE_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Nonint Type

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=1 and START=3) or (VISITNUM=1 and INTROB=3) or WK1_ST1=2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal
Type B = Temporarily absent, Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE
Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved^Q_NTYPE_W1

Fills: Q_NTYPE_W1
Instructions: **If INTPER = 201313, 201314, 201315 fill ", Web Diary Language Barrier"**
Else leave blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TNTYPE_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B
3	TYPE C	TYPE Q

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   Set INSTAT1, PLCEDAT1, PICK_UP1, PICKDTE1, INSTAT2, PLCEDAT2, PICK_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto TYPEA_W1]

                   <2>   [goto TYPEB_W1]

                   <3>   [goto TYPEC_W1]

Report Section: Back

TYPEA_W1
Field

BBack.TYPEA_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type A

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPEA_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W1 is a 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter TYPE A noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEA_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	OTypeA	Other Type A - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPEA_WK1 is 1 then store 216 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1

2. IF TYPEA_WK1 is 3 and IMPADD = 0 then store 219 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1, else leave blank

3. Store current date in PLCEDAT1

4. Store current date in PICKDTE1

5. IF TYPEA_WK1 is 3 and IMPADD = 1, the trigger hard error message:
"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the
TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press 'S' for suppress."

Skip Instructions: <1,4>   [goto RACRF_W1]
<2>   [goto RFRSN_W1]
<3>   [goto TYPAS_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPAS_W1

Field

BBack.TYPAS_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPASPW1
Tag Name: TYPAS_W1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPA_W1 is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE A

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto RACRF_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

RFRSN_W1
BBack.RFRSN_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RFRSN_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPA_W1 is a 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter type of refused

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRFRSN_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF RFRSN_W1 is 1 then store 321 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF RFRSN_W1 is 2 then store 322 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF RFRSN_W1 is 3 then store 323 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF RFRSN_W1 is 4 then store 324 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   [goto RACRF_W1]

                             <4>   [goto RSN_S_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RSN_S_W1
BBack.RSN_S_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REFSPCW1
Tag Name: RSN_S_W1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRSN_W1 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Specify type of refusal

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto RACRF_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

TYPEB_W1

Field

BBack.TYPEB_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPEB_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W1 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter TYPE B noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYPEB_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	SALE	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONSTRU	Permit granted, construction not started
10	Tempabs	Temporarily Absent (TA)
11	OTypeB	Other Type B - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPEB_WK1 is 1 then store 226 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 2 then store 331 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 3 then store 332 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 4 then store 225 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 5 then store 229 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 6 then store 224 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 7 then store 228 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 8 then store 231 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 9 then store 232 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 10 then store 217 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 11 then store 233 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1

Skip Instructions: <1-10>   [goto BYOBS_W1]
<11>   [goto TYPBS_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPBS_W1 Field

BBack.TYPBS_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPBSPW1
Tag Name: TYPBS_W1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEB_W1 is a 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify other TYPE B

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

TYPEC_W1
BBack.TYPEC_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type C

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPEC_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W1 is a 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter TYPE C noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPCW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	^TYPEMRGE
10	SpawnInErr	^TYPECSPWN
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	OTypeC	Other Type C - specify
14	WDSpawn	^Q_TYPC_PK1
15	WDLangBar	^Q_TYPC_PK2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions:
1. IF TYPEC_W1 is 10 then store 290 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 1 then store 240 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 2 then store 241 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 3 then store 243 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 4 then store 244 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 5 then store 245 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 6 then store 252 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 7 then store 247 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 8 then store 341 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 11 then store 259 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1,
else leave blank
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 13 then store 248 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 14 then store 291 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1
   IF TYPEC_W1 is 15 then store 289 in INSTAT 1 and PICK_UP1

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1

3. Store INSTAT1 in PICK_UP1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP2
   Store current date in PICKDTE1, PLCEDAT2, and PICKDTE2

4. If TYPEC_W1 = 11 and RT2501.DESIGN="00", trigger hard error message: "This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases. Return to the previous screen and select the appropriate non-interview code, or press F10 to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance."

5. If TYPEC_W1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message: "This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for assistance."

Skip Instructions:
    <0-9>   [goto BYOBS_W1]
    <10>   [goto TYPCS_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPCS_W1 Field

BBack.TYPCS_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPCSPW1
Tag Name: TYPCS_W1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEC_W1 is a 8

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE C

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

BYOBS_W1
BBack.BYOBS_W1

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: BYOBS_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPEB_W1=1-10) OR (Entry in TYPBS_W1) OR (TYPEC_W1=0-9) OR (Entry in TYPCS_W1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you classify this unit by observation only?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE
1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [if TYPEB_W1=10, goto RACRF_W1]
[if TYPEB_W1=1-9,11, goto THANK_W1]
[if NTYPE_W1=3, goto DONE]

<2>   [CP1NAM_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1NAM_W1
BBack.CP1NAM_W1

Description: Name

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1NAM_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BYOBS_W1 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter contact person's name

Type: String
Length: 42

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: STRING[42]

Skip Instructions: <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1TITL_W1

Field

BBack.CP1TITL_W1

Description: Title

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1TITL_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter Contact person's title

Type: String

Length: 43

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: STRING[43]

Skip Instructions: <43 characters> [goto CP1PHON_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PHON_W1
BBack.CP1PHON_W1

Description: Number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PHON_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 14

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the telephone mask " (___) ___ - ____ "

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.
10 digitis, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <10 digits>   [goto CP1EXT_W1]
<Empty, D, R>   [goto CP1ADD1_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1EXT_W1

Field

BBack.CP1EXT_W1

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1EXT_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NUM_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's phone number extension

Type: String

Length: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 0. . 9999, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <0000-9999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1ADD1_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ADD1_W1
BBack.CP1ADD1_W1

Description: Street

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ADD1_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1EXT_W1 OR CP1TITL_W1 is empty, D OR R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's street address

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ADD2_W1

Field

BBack.CP1ADD2_W1

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ADD2_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter second line of address if necessary

Type: String
Length: 54

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters, empty>   [goto CP1PO_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PO_W1
BBack.CP1PO_W1

Description: City

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PO_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter city

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <20 characters>   [goto CP1ST_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ST_W1

Field

BBack.CP1ST_W1

Description: State

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ST_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter state

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ZIP5_W1
BBack.CP1ZIP5_W1

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter zip code

Type: String
Length: 5

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5 characters,D,R> [if TYPEB_W1=10, goto RACRF_W1]
[if TYPEB_W1=1-9,11, goto THANK_W1]
[if NTYPE_W1=3, goto DONE]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACRF_W1

Field

BBack.RACRF_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Resp Race

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RACRF_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPEA_W1 is 1-3) OR (VISITNUM=1 and current date after LPD) OR (TYPEB_W1=10)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Race of individual**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRACRFW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Other_PI	Other Pacific Islander

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-8,D>   [goto HH_MM_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HH_MM_W1   Field

BBack.HH_MM_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc HH Members

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: HH_MM_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RACRF_W1 is 1-5,D

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Number of household members:**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D>　　　[goto TENUR_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TENUR_W1
BBack.TENUR_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Own/Rent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TENUR_W1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HH_MM_W1 is 1-30 or D

Universe Description:

Question Text: Tenure code

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTENURW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-2,D>   [goto THANK_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

WK2_ST2
BBack.WK2_ST2

Description: Wk 2 Placement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WK2_ST2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: If (((cover.scr_plc2=yes) or
    (LATEPK1_FLAG=yes and VISITNUM=2) or
     ((VISITNUM=2 and NONINT_FLAG ne Yes and NOCONTACT = no and
SEC01FLAG=yes) AND
   (PICK_UP1<> 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290) and
INSTAT2=EMPTY)

   OR

((VISITNUM=1 and NONINT_FLAG = Yes and NOCONTACT = no and
SEC01FLG=yes AND
  PICK_UP1 ne Type C and INSTAT2=EMPTY))) AND

(REASSIGN_FLAG<>Yes and PLPRD_FLAG<>Yes and WK2PL_FLAG<>Yes)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Q1_WK2_ST2

RO CU No.	Survey Spinoff	PSU Code State	PSU County	Frame Indicator	Sample Designation	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH
SITE	(1-2) (3-4)	(5-7)	(8)	(9-11)	(12-15)	(16-17)	(18) (19-21) (22-23)	02

^Q2_WK2_ST2

^Q3_WK2_ST2**: ^Q_WDUSER ^Q_WDPIN**

Fills: Q1_WK2_ST2

Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill interviewer instruction "This is a WEB DIARY case. Instruct the
respondent on how to use the Web Diary and provide the respondent with the**

user guide."
Else fill "Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 2 Diary, and
attempt to leave the Diary form with the respondent.

Fills: Q2_WK2_ST2
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill interviewer instruction "Did the respondent agree to complete**
the Web Diary?"
Else fill "Was the Week 2 Diary placed?"

Fills: Q3_WK2_ST2
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill "Transcribe the following Web Diary username and password**
onto the user guide for the respondent."
Else, leave blank.

Fills: Q_WDUSER
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1, fill value from production SCIF RT8500, pos 50-55**
Else, leave blank

Fills: Q_WDPIN
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1, fill value from production SCIF RT8500, pos 61-66**
Else, leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If WK2_ST2=1, store 201 in INSTAT2, store current date in PLCEDTE2

2. The numbers in parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto THANK_W1]
<2> [goto NTYPE_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Destination Data Set:

Instrument SAS Name:

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NTYPE_W2

Field

BBack.NTYPE_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Nonint Type

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (WK2_ST2 = 2) OR [(VISITNUM = 2) and (PICK_UP1 ne 201 or empty) and (NONINT_FLAG = yes) and (WK2_ST2 ne 1) and (SCR_PLC2 ne 2) and INSTAT2 ne 325] or ((INTROB= 3 or START = 3) and (VISITNUM = 2) and NTYP_PK1 ne 3) and (WK2_ST2 = 2))

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal
Type B = Temporarily absent,vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE
Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved^Q_NTYPE_W2

Fills: Q_NTYPE_W2
Instructions: **If INTPER = 201313, 201314, 201315 fill ", Web Diary Language Barrier"**
Else leave blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TNTYPEW2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B
3	TYPE C	TYPE C

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set INSTAT2, PLCEDAT2, PICK_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto TYPEA_W2]
<2> [goto TYPEB_W2]
<3> [goto TYPEC_W2]

Report Section: Back

TYPEA_W2
Field

BBack.TYPEA_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type A

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPEA_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W2 is a 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter TYPE A noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEA_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	OTypeA	Other Type A - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions:

1. IF TYPEA_WK2 is 1 then store 216 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2

2. IF TYPEA_WK2 is 3 and IMPADD = 0 then store 219 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2, else leave blank

3. Store current date in PLCEDAT2

4. Store current date in PICKDTE2

5. IF TYPEA_WK2 is 3 and IMPADD = 1, the trigger hard error message:
"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press 'S' for suppress."

Skip Instructions: <1,4>   [goto RACRF_W2]
<2>   [goto RFRSN_W2]
<3>   [goto TYPAS_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPAS_W2 Field

BBack.TYPAS_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPASPW2
Tag Name: TYPAS_W2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEA_W2 is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE A

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto RACRF_W2]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

RFRSN_W2
BBack.RFRSN_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RFRSN_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEA_W2 is a 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter type of refused

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRFRSN_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF RFRSN_W2 is 1 then store 321 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2
    IF RFRSN_W2 is 2 then store 322 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2
    IF RFRSN_W2 is 3 then store 323 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2
    IF RFRSN_W2 is 4 then store 324 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   [goto RACRF_W2]

<4>   [goto RSN_S_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RSN_S_W2
BBack.RSN_S_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REFSPCW2
Tag Name: RSN_S_W2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRSN_W2 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify type of refusal

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto RACRF_W2]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

TYPEB_W2

Field

BBack.TYPEB_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type B

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPEB_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W2 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter TYPE B noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TYPEB_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	SALE	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONSTRU	Permit granted, construction not started
10	Tempabs	Temporarily Absent (TA)
11	OTypeB	Other Type B - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPEB_W2 is 1 then store 226 in INSTAT2and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 2 then store 331 in INSTAT2and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 3 then store 332 in INSTAT2and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 4 then store 225 in INSTAT2and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 5 then store 229 in INSTAT2and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 6 then store 224 in INSTAT2and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 7 then store 228 in INSTAT2and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 8 then store 231 in INSTAT2and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 9 then store 232 in INSTAT2and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 10 then store 217 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEB_W2 is 11 then store 233 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-10>   [goto BYOBS_W2]
<11>   [goto TYPBS_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPBS_W2 Field
BBack.TYPBS_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPBSPW2
Tag Name: TYPBS_W2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPBS_W2 is a 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE B

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_W2]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

TYPEC_W2
BBack.TYPEC_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type C

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPEC_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W2 is a 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter TYPE C noninterview

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPCW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	^TYPEMRGE
10	SpawnInErr	^TYPECSPWN
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	OTypeC	Other Type C - specify
14	WDSpawn	^Q_TYPC_PK1
15	WDLangBar	^Q_TYPC_PK2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPEC_W2 is 10 then store 290 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 1 then store 240 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 2 then store 241 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 3 then store 243 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 4 then store 244 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 5 then store 245 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 6 then store 252 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 7 then store 247 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 8 then store 341 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 11 then store 259 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2,
else leave blank
IF TYPEC_W2 is 13 then store 248 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 14 then store 291 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPEC_W2 is 15 then store 289 in INSTAT 2 and PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT2

3. Store INSTAT2 in PICK_UP2
Store current date PICKDTE2

4. If TYPEC_W2 = 11 and RT2501.DESIGN="00", trigger hard error message: "This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases. Return to the previous screen and select the appropriate non-interview code, or press F10 to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance."

5. If TYPEC_W2 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message: "This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for assistance."

Skip Instructions: <1-12, 14>   [goto BYOBS_W2]
<13>   [goto TYPCS_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPCS_W2 Field

BBack.TYPCS_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TYPCSPW2
Tag Name: TYPCS_W2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEC_W2 is a 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE C

Type: String
Length: 45

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>   [goto BYOBS_W2]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

BYOBS_W2
BBack.BYOBS_W2

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: BYOBS_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPEB_W2=1-10) OR (Entry in TYPBS_W2) OR (TYPEC_W2=0-9) OR (Entry in TYPCS_W2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you classify this unit by observation only?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE

Skip Instructions: <1> [if TYPEB_W2=10, goto RACRF_W2]
[if TYPEB_W2=1-9,11, goto THANK_W1]
[if NTYPE_W2=3, goto DONE]
<2> [goto CP1NAM_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1NAM_W2
BBack.CP1NAM_W2

Description: Name

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1NAM_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BYOBS_W2 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter contact person's name

Type: String
Length: 42

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <42 characters>   [goto CP1TITL_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1TITL_W2   Field

BBack.CP1TITL_W2

Description: Title

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1TITL_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_W2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter Contact person's title

Type: String
Length: 43

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <43 characters> [goto CP1PHON_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PHON_W2
BBack.CP1PHON_W2

Description: Number

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PHON_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_W2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use the telephone mask " (___) ___ - ____ "

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.

Skip Instructions: <10 digits>   [goto CP1EXT_W2]
<Empty, D, R>   [goto CP1ADD1_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1EXT_W2

Field

BBack.CP1EXT_W2

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1EXT_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NUM_W2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's phone number extension

Type: String
Length: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0000-9999, D, R, Empty>   [goto CP1ADD1_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ADD1_W2
BBack.CP1ADD1_W2

Description: Street

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ADD1_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1EXT_W2 OR CP1TITL_W2 is empty, D OR R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's street address

Type: String
Length: 54

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters>   [goto CP1ADD2_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ADD2_W2   Field
BBack.CP1ADD2_W2

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ADD2_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_W2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter second line of address if necessary

Type: String
Length: 54

     ☐ Don't Know
     ☐ Refuse
     ☒ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <54 characters, empty>   [goto CP1PO_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PO_W2
BBack.CP1PO_W2

Description: City

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1PO_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_W2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter city

Type: String
Length: 20

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <20 characters>   [goto CP1ST_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ST_W2

Field

BBack.CP1ST_W2

Description: State

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1ST_W2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_W2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter state

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_W2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ZIP5_W2
BBack.CP1ZIP5_W2

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_W2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter zip code

Type: String
Length: 5

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5 characters,D,R>   [if TYPEB_W2=10, goto RACRF_W2]
[if TYPEB_W2=1-9,11, goto THANK_W1]
[if NTYPE_W2=3, goto DONE]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACRF_W2

Field

BBack.RACRF_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Resp Race

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RACRF_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W2 = 1 OR (VISITNUM=2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 = 201 and current date gt PLCEDAT1 + 14) OR (VISITNUM=2 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and current date gt LPD+7) OR (TYPEB_W2=10)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Race of individual

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRACRFW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Other_PI	Other Pacific Islander

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D>   [goto HH_MM_W2]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HH_MM_W2 Field

BBack.HH_MM_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc HH Members

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: HH_MM_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RACRF_W2 is 1-5,D

Universe Description:

Question Text: Number of household members:

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D>   [goto TENUR_W2]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TENUR_W2
BBack.TENUR_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Own/Rent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TENUR_W2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HH_MM_W2 is 1-30,D

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Tenure code**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTENURW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D>   [goto THANKYOU]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TA_CK1
BBack.TA_CK1

Description: TA Refusal

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=217) or (VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=217) or (VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT2=217) or (VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and PICK_UP2=217) or (VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICK_UP1=217 or PICK_UP2=217)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did the respondent refuse to participate at any time?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>   [goto RFRN_TA]
<2>   [goto TA_CK2]

Report Section: Back

RFRN_TA   Field

BBack.RFRN_TA

Description: TA Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TA_CK1 is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter type of refused

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRFRNTA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language Problems
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal- specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store value in RFRN_W1

2. IF VISITNUM=1
    IF RFRN_TA is 1 then store 321 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
    IF RFRN_TA is 2 then store 322 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
    IF RFRN_TA is 3 then store 323 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
    IF RFRN_TA is 4 then store 324 in INSTAT1and PICK_UP1
  Store current date in PLCEDAT1

Store current date in PICKDTE1

3. VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=217
   IF RFRN_TA is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP1
   IF RFRN_TA is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP1
   IF RFRN_TA is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP1
   IF RFRN_TA is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP1
   Store current date in PICKDTE1

4. VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT2=217
   IF RFRN_TA is 1 then store 321 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2
   IF RFRN_TA is 2 then store 322 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2
   IF RFRN_TA is 3 then store 323 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2
   IF RFRN_TA is 4 then store 324 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2
   Store current date in PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

5. VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and PICK_UP2=217
   IF RFRN_TA is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP2
   IF RFRN_TA is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP2
   IF RFRN_TA is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP2
   IF RFRN_TA is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP2
   Store current date in PICKDTE2

6. VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICK_UP1=217
   IF RFRN_TA is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP1
   IF RFRN_TA is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP1
   IF RFRN_TA is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP1
   IF RFRN_TA is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP1
   Store current date in PICKDTE1

7. VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICK_UP2=217
   IF RFRN_TA is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP2
   IF RFRN_TA is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP2
   IF RFRN_TA is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP2
   IF RFRN_TA is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP2
   Store current date in PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-3>   [goto RACRF_TA]
                       <4>   [goto RSN_S_TA]

Report Section: Back

RSN_S_TA
BBack.RSN_S_TA

Field

Description: TA Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRN_TA is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify type of refusal

Type: String
Length: 45

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=324 store entry in RSN_S_W1
IF VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=324 store entry in RSNS_PK1
IF VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT2=324 store entry in RSN_S_W2
IF VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and PICK_UP2=324 store entry in RSNS_PK2
IF VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICK_UP1=324 store entry in RSNS_PK1
IF VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICK_UP2=324 store entry in RSNS_PK2

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [if VISITNUM=1 AND INSTAT1=217, goto RACRF_TA]
[if VISITNUM=2 AND INSTAT2=217, goto RACRF_TA]
[else, goto TA_CK2]

Report Section: Back

Field

RACRF_TA
BBack.RACRF_TA

Description: TA Resp Race

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=1 and RACRF_W1 is blank and TA_CK1 =1) or (VISITNUM=2 and RACRF_W2 is blank and TA_CK1 =1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Race of individual

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRACRFW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Other_PI	Other Pacific Islander

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF VISITNUM=1 store entry in RACRF_W1
2. IF VISITNUM=2 store entry in RACRF_W2

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D>   [goto HH_MM_TA]

Report Section: Back

Field

HH_MM_TA
BBack.HH_MM_TA

Description: TA HH Members

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RACRF_TA is 1-5,D

Universe Description:

Question Text: Number of household members:

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF VISITNUM=1 store entry in HH_MM_W1
2. IF VISITNUM=2 store entry in HH_MM_W2

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D>   [goto TENUR_TA]

Report Section: Back

TENUR_TA

Field

BBack.TENUR_TA

Description: TA Own/Rent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HH_MM_TA is 1-30 or D

Universe Description:

Question Text: Tenure code

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTENURW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF VISITNUM=1 store entry in TENUR_W1
2. IF VISITNUM=2 store entry in TENUR_W2

Skip Instructions: <1-2,D>   [goto TA_CK2]

Report Section: Back

Field

TA_CK2
BBack.TA_CK2

Description: TA Respondent Absent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TA_CK1=2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^ContactSourceRem

^ContactConfirm absent the entire diary reference week?

Fills: ContactSourceRem
Instructions: **If TA_CK1=2 and (BYOBS_W1=2 or BYOBS_W2=2), then fill:**

> **⬥ Always be sure that your contact person is a knowledgeable source before coding noninterviews.**
> **Knowledgeable sources might include neighbors, postal workers, house-sitters, etc.**

> **Else, leave blank.**

Fills: ContactConfirm
Instructions: **if TA_CK1 = 2 AND (BYOBS_W1 = 2 OR BYOBS_W2 = 2), then fill "Did the contact person confirm that the respondent was"**
else fill "Was the respondent"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF TA_CK2=1 and VISITNUM=1 store 217 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PICKDTE1.
2. IF TA_CK2=1 and VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=217 and INSTAT2=empty, store 217 in INSTAT2, PICK_UP1 AND store current date in PICKDTE1
3. IF TA_CK2=1 and VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT2=217 store 217 in INSTAT2 and store current date in PLCEDTE2
4. IF TA_CK2=1 and VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and PICK_UP2=217 store 217 in PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2
5. IF TA_CK2=1 and VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICK_UP1=217 store 217 in PICK_UP1 and store current date in PICKDTE1
6. IF TA_CK2=1 and VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICK_UP2=217 store 217 in PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2
7. IF TA_CK2=2 and VISITNUM=1 store 216 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PICKDTE1.
8. IF TA_CK2=2 and VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_UP1=217 and INSTAT2=empty, store 216 in PICK_UP1 AND store current date in PICKDTE1
9. IF TA_CK2=2 and VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT2=217 store 216 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2
10. IF TA_CK2=2 and VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK ne 1 and PICK_UP2=217 store 216 in PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2
11. IF TA_CK2=2 and VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICK_UP1=217 store 216 in PICK_UP1 and store current date in PICKDTE1
12. IF TA_CK2=2 and VISITNUM=3 and DPLC_CHK =1 and PICK_UP2=217 store 216 in PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [IF VISITNUM=1, goto THANK_W1]
[IF VISITNUM=2 or 3, goto THANKYOU]

Report Section: Back

Field

THANK_W1
BBack.THANK_W1

Description: Wk1/Wk 2 Thank you

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTROB ne 5 or 6 or VERADD ne 3) AND [(VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1 is 201, Type A or Type B) OR (VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT2=201) OR (VISITNUM=1 and SECTCOMP(cc) ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne Type C) or (ta_ck2 = no and visitnum = 1) or (ta_ck3 = response and visitnum = 1)]
OR
(visitnum = 2 and QTYPE = '1' and (HM_NET.ord = 2 or HM_NET = DK or HM_NET = RF))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^THANKWK11
^THANKWK2

Thank you.

^THANKWK3 ^THANKWK4 ^THANKWK5 ^THANKWD

[fill: 2. Select another date]

Fills: THANKWK11
Instructions: **If VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1= 201, then fill "Instruct respondent to begin filling out the diary tomorrow."**

If VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1 ne 201 or 341 and INSTAT2=201, then fill “Instruct respondent to begin filling out the diary tomorrow.”

If VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT1=201 or 341 and INSTAT2=201, then fill “Instruct the respondent to begin filling out the diary today."

Else leave blank

Fills: THANKWK2
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=201, then fill "Web Diary Pickup Date: PLCEDAT1+15"**
If QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=201, then fill "Week 1 Pickup

Date: PLCEDAT1+8"
If QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=201 AND DPLC_CHK=1, then fill
  "Double Placement - Week 1 Pickup [fill: PLCEDAT1+8]
   Double Placement - Week 2 Pickup {fill: PLCEDAT1+15]"
If QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=2 and (INSTAT1 ne 201 or 341) and INSTAT2=201,
then fill "Week 2 Pickup Date: PLCEDAT2+8"
If QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=2 and (INSTAT1=201 or 341) and INSTAT2=201,
then fill "Week 2 Pickup Date: PLCEDAT1+15"Else leave blank

Fills: THANKWK3
Instructions: If QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT=201, fill "I will return on
          PLCEDAT1+8 to pick up"
          If QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=201 AND DPLC_CHK=1, fill "I will
          return on PLCEDAT1+15 to pick up"
          If QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=2 and (INSTAT1 ne 201 or 341) and INSTAT2=201,
          then fill "I will return on PLCEDAT2+8 to pick up"
          If QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=2 and (INSTAT1= 201 or 341) and INSTAT2=201,
          then fill "I will return on PLCEDAT1+15 to pick up"
          Else leave blank.

Fills: THANKWK4
Instructions: If (QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=201 and DPLC_CHK ne 1) or
          (QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT2=201), then fill "the Diary and"
          If QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=201 and DPLC_CHK=1, then fill
          "both Diaries and"
          Else leave blank.

Fills: THANKWK5
Instructions: If (QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=201 and DPLC_CHK=1) or
          (QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT2=201), then fill "complete the
          interview."
          If (QTYPE ne 1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=201 and DPLC_CHK ne 1), then
          fill "continue the interview."
          Else leave blank.

Fills: THANKWD
Instructions: If QTYPE=1 and VISITNUM=1 and INSTAT1=201, fill "I will return on
          PLCEDAT1+15 to complete the interview."

          If QTYPE=1 and VISITNUM=2 and (INSTAT1 ne 201 or 341) and INSTAT2=201, fill
          "I will return on PLCEDAT1+16 to complete the interview."

Else leave blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. For date fills, use the format MONTH DAY, YEAR, for example May 27, 2003 for 05/27/2003.

Skip Instructions: <1>   [if INSTAT1 ne 201, goto DONE]
              [if INSTAT1 = 201, goto BSTTI]
              [if INSTAT2 = 201 , goto BSTTI]

        <2>   [goto APPTOTH]

Report Section: Back

APPTOTH   Field

BBack.APPTOTH

Description: Appointment

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (THANK_W1= 2) OR (THANK_W2=2) OR (SECTCOMP(CC) ne 1 and NONINT_FLAG ne "yes") OR (INTROB= 6)

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: *DO NOT place Diary. Roster section not complete]

* Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table

I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview. May I return on

* Diary must be picked up within this range.

0. Battery problem
1. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +8/PLCEDAT2 +8/PLCEDAT1+15]
2. [fill: DayName] fill: PLCEDAT1 +9/PLCEDAT2 +9/PLCEDAT1+16]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +10/PLCEDAT2 +10/PLCEDAT1+17]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +11/PLCEDAT2 +11/PLCEDAT1+18]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +12/PLCEDAT2 +12/PLCEDAT1+19]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +13/PLCEDAT2 +13/PLCEDAT1+20]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1 +14/PLCEDAT2 +14/PLCEDAT1+21]
[fill: 8. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+15]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+16]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+17]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+18]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+19]
13. [fill: DayName] fill: PLCEDAT1+20]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill: PLCEDAT1+21]]

Type: Classification
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.   For single placements on Visit 1 (placing week 1 only), response options 1-7 should be filled in with PLCEDAT1+[8, 9, … 14].

2.   For double placements, response options 1-14 should be filled in with PLCEDAT1+[8, 9, … 21].

3.   For single placement of WK 2 when WK1 is not placed (i.e., Week 1=Type A), response options 1-7 should be filled in with PLCEDAT2+[8, 9, … 14]

4.   For single placement of WK 2 when WK 1 is placed, response options 1-7 should be filled in with PLCEDAT1+[15, 16, … 21]

5.   For double placements and VISITNUM=2, response options 1-7 should be filled in with PLCEDAT1+[15, 16, … 21]

6. Precodes in bold black

7. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)

Skip Instructions: <1-14>   [goto BSTTI]
<0,R>   [goto DONE]

Record Type:

Destination Data Set:

Instrument SAS Name:

Report Section: Back

BSTTI

Field

BBack.BSTTI

Description: Best time

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (APPTOTH is 1-14) OR (THANK_W1=1 and INSTAT1=201) OR (THANK_W2=1 and INSTAT2=201)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **When is the best time to contact you?**

Do not read categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TBSTTI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Battery	Battery problem
1	Morning	Morning (9am-12noon)
2	Noon	Noon/Lunchtime (11am-1pm)
3	Afternoon	Afternoon(12noon-4pm)
4	Suppertime	Suppertime/Early evening (4pm-7pm)
5	Evening	Evening (6pm-9pm)
6	Anytime	Anytime(9am-9pm)
7	Late	Late evening/Night(7pm-9pm)
8	Daytime	Daytime(9am-4pm)
9	After5pm	After 5pm

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1 . Store BSTTI in BESTTIME - right justified and zero filled

Skip Instructions: <1-9>   [goto BSTTI_SP]
                     <10>   [goto DONE]

Report Section: Back

BSTTI_SP　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Field

BBack.BSTTI_SP

Description: Best Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSTTI is 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text:　　Enter specific best time to contact

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.　Store BSTTI_SP in BESTTIM2

Skip Instructions: <30 characters, empty>　[goto DONE]

Report Section: Back

Field

NOSUN
BBack.NOSUN

Description: No Sunday

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in BSTTI_SP

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TNOSUN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Battery	BATTERY problem
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

1. If entry of 3 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY

2. If NOSUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY

3. If NOSUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

Skip Instructions: <0, 1,2>   [goto DONE]

Report Section: Back

Field

THANKYOU
BBack.THANKYOU

Description: Thank you

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=2 and INSTAT2=Type A or Type B) OR (VISITNUM= 3 and entry in PICK_UP1 and entry in PICK_UP2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆**Fill:** If the respondent has provided receipts to enter expenses into the Recall Tab, Press F10 now to exit this case. Re-enter the case after leaving the respondent's home to enter any receipts/recall expenditures before wrapping up the case.

^THANKYOU Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.

Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because ^Q_THANKYOU.

 * NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview.
 Explain re-interview as needed.

Fills: THANKYOU
Instructions: **1. If DPLC_CHK =1 and (PICK_UP1=201 or PICK_UP2=201), fill "This concludes the interview...."**

2. If DPLC_CHK ne 1 and PICK_UP2=201, fill "This concludes the interview..."

3. Else, fill "Read if necessary. Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful"

Fills: Q_THANKYOU
Instructions: **If Q_TYPE=1, fill "it will be used to improve the Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey"**

Else fill "it is used to update teh Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Fill FR instruction when: QTYPE=1 and (PICK_UP1=201 or PICK_UP2=201)

Skip Instructions: <1>   [PICK_UP1=201 or PICK_UP2 =201, goto TELPV]
   [Else, goto NUMCALL]

Report Section: Back

Field

WD_INTRO
BBack.WD_INTRO

Description: Web Diary intro to debriefing questions

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_INTRO
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: If QTYPE = '1' and
visitnum = 3 AND
START ne = 3,4,5 AND
INTROB = 1 AND
pick_up1 <> empty AND
pick_up2 <> empty AND
MULTI_CU3 <>1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **We're almost done with the survey. I just have a few questions before we wrap up.**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto WD_R1

WD_R1
Field

BBack.WD_R1

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_INTRO=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What did you like about the Web Diary?**

Type: String
Length: 150

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto WD_R2

Field

WD_R2
BBack.WD_R2

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: QTYPE=1 and WD_R1 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: How easy or difficult was it to log in? Would you say -

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Bold answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R> goto WD_R3

WD_R3
Field

BBack.WD_R3

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R3
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R2 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: How easy or difficult was it to record your expenses? Would you say-

Type: Classification
Length: 1

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Bold answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R> goto WD_R4

Field

WD_R4
BBack.WD_R4

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R4
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R3 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did you use any records or online statements when recording your expenses?**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> goto WD_R5

WD_R5
BBack.WD_R5

Field

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R5
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R4 ne EMPTY

Question Text: **How could we improve the process of recording your expenses?**

Type: String
Length: 150

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto WD_R6

Field

WD_R6
BBack.WD_R6

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R6
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R5 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During the first visit, we provided you with a User's Guide. Please let me know any changes or suggestions you have for that document.**

Type: String
Length: 150

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto WD_R7

WD_R7
Field

BBack.WD_R7

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R7
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R6 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **When using the Web Diary to record your expenses, how secure do you feel that your data is? Would you say -**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

   ☒ Don't Know
   ☒ Refuse
   ☐ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Bold answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R> goto WD_R8

Field

WD_R8
BBack.WD_R8

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R8
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R7 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Which internet browser do you typically use at home?**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Bold answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-4,D,R> goto WD_R9
                               <5> goto WD_R8SP

WD_R9
Field

BBack.WD_R9

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R9
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R8 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What operating system does your home computer run on?**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Bold answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-4,D,R> goto WD_R10
<5> goto WD_R9SP

Field

WD_R8SP
BBack.WD_R8SP

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R8SP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R8=5

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

      ☒ Don't Know
      ☒ Refuse
      ☐ Empty

      ☐ On Input
      ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto WD_R9

WD_R9SP

Field

BBack.WD_R9SP

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R9SP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R9=5

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto WD_R10

Field

WD_R10
BBack.WD_R10

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R10
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R9 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **On average, about how many hours do you spend on the Internet per day, including for work or personal use?**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Bold answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-6,D,R> goto WD_R11

WD_R11
Field

BBack.WD_R11

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R11
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R10 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **In your opinion, how experienced are you with computers? Would you say -**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Bold answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-4,D,R> goto WD_R12

Field

WD_R12
BBack.WD_R12

Description: Web Diary debriefing question

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: WD_R12
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: if QTYPE=1 and WD_R11 ne EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **In your opinion, how experienced are you with using the Internet? Would you say -**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Bold answer categories

Skip Instructions: <1-4,D,R> goto THANKYOU

TELPV

Field

BBack.TELPV

Description: Telephone or PV

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: TELPV
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=3 and PICK_UP1=201) OR (VISITNUM=3 and PICK_UP2=201) OR (VISITNUM=2 and PICK_UP1=201 and INSTAT2 ne 201)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

How did you collect MOST of the data for this case?
(Include follow-ups**)**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTELPV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	VISIT	By Personal Visit
2	PHONE	By Phone

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto CONVREF]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CONVREF

Field

BBack.CONVREF

Description: Converted Refusal

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CONVREF
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TELPV is 1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Was this a converted refusal?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1, 2>　　[goto RESPON]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RESPON

Field

BBack.RESPON

Description: Main Respondent

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: RESPON
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CONVREF is 1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.

[Display household roster]

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 95

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display the household roster.   (Display Line number, name and relationship)

2. Only display current Cu members

3. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95
   Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

Skip Instructions: <1-30,95>   [goto OTHRESP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP

Field

BBack.OTHRESP

Description: Other Respondents

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: RESPON is 1-30

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.

[display household roster]

Enter 0 For NONE

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 95

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display the household roster.   (Display Line number, name and relationship)

2. Use the standard Mark-all-that-apply format.

3. Only display current Cu members

4. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95
   Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

Skip Instructions: <0-30,95>   [goto INFOBOOK]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 30, B

INFOBOOK

Field

BBack.INFOBOOK

Description: Info Book Used

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INFOBOOK
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in OTHRESP

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Was the information booklet used during the interview?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto LANGUAGE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LANGUAGE

Field

BBack.LANGUAGE

Description: Language

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LANGUAGE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INFOBOOK is 1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

✦ In what language was the interview conducted?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TLANGUAGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	English	English
2	Spanish	Spanish
3	Other	Other

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store LANGUAGE in LANGUA_E

Skip Instructions: <1,2>   [goto NUMVISIT]
             <3>   [goto LANG_SP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LANG_SP Field

BBack.LANG_SP

Description: Lang Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: LANG_SP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LANGUAGE is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store LANG_SP in LANG_SP2

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto NUMVISIT]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NUMVISIT
BBack.NUMVISIT

Description: Number of visits

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NUMVISIT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=3 and INSTAT1=201) OR (VISITNUM=3 and INSTAT2=201) OR (VISITNUM=2 and PICK_UP1 ne 201 and INSTAT2 ne 201)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter the total number of visits that were made to pick-up or place diary.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Store current date in FINCONDT (Note: Set date of FINAL Contact)

2. If the first digit of INTID is "A" then store INTID in FNSFRCDE
   ELSE store INTID in FINFRCDE (Note:Set FRCODE for final contact)

3. If NUMVIST gt 9, goto ERR1
    If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in NUMVIS_T

Skip Instructions: <1-30>   [goto OTHVISIT]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..9, B

Field

OTHVISIT
BBack.OTHVISIT

Description: # other visits

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHVISIT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NUMVISIT is 1 - 30

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter the number of other visits that were made.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0-30>   [goto NUMCALL]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0..30, B

NUMCALL
Field

BBack.NUMCALL

Description: Number of Calls

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NUMCALL
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (VISITNUM=3 and INSTAT1=201 and PICK_CHK ne 1) OR (VISITNUM=3 and INSTAT2=201 and PICK_CHK ne 1) OR (VISITNUM=2 and PICK_UP1 ne 201 and INSTAT2 ne 201)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the number of phone calls that were made to collect data.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0>   [goto OTHCALL]
<1-30>   [goto CALLRESN]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0. . 30, B

Field

CALLRESN
BBack.CALLRESN

Description: Call Reason

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLRSN
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NUMCALL is 1-30

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What was the reason for collecting data by telephone?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCALLRESN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Missed	Collected missed items
2	Respondents	Additional respondents
3	Other	Other

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If 1 selected, store 1 in CALLRSN1
If 2 selected, store 2 in CALLRSN2
If 3 selected, store 3 in CALLRSN3

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto OTHCALL]
<3> [goto CALLSP]

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CALLSP
BBack.CALLSP

Description: Call Specify

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLSP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CALLRESN is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>   [goto OTHCALL]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHCALL   Field

BBack.OTHCALL

Description: # other phone calls

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHCALL
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NUMCALL is 1 - 30

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the number of other Phone calls that were made?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <0-30>   [If RESPONS2 = 4 or 7 OR TIME_REC = 1,2,3,4,D,R goto REC_TR]
[Else goto DONE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

REC_TR
BBack.REC_TR

Description: Transcribed receipts

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: REC_TR
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: VISITNUM= 3 AND RESPONS2 = 4 or 7 OR TIME_REC = 1,2,3,4,D,R and NONINT_FLAG ne Yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: POST FIELD REPRESENTATIVE ASSESSMENTS (Week 2)

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did the respondent give you receipts to transcribe?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ENTR_Q]
<2> [goto FR_COOP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ENTR_Q
BBack.ENTR_Q

Description: Receipts used

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ENTR_Q
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: REC_TR is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: POST FIELD REPRESENTATIVE ASSESSMENTS (Week 2)

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Of the total entries in the diary, how many were made by you using the reciepts?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TENTRQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	AllEntr	All of the entries
2	MajEntr	A majority of the entries
3	HafEntr	About half of the entries
4	SomEntr	Some of the entries
5	NonEntr	None

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-4> [go to DONE]
<5> [goto ENTR_QSP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ENTR_QSP
BBack.ENTR_QSP

Description: Number receipts used

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: ENTR_QSP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ENTR_Q=5

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Specify

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto DONE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FR_COOP
Field

BBack.FR_COOP

Description: cooperative

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FR_COOP
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (WD_R12 ne EMPTY) and (QTYPE=1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Q_FR_COOP

Fills: Q_FR_COOP
Instructions: **If QTYPE=1 fill "Was this web diary respondent more cooperative, about the same, or less cooperative than paper diary respondents in terms of recording expenses?"**
Else fill "Was this respondent more cooperative, about the same, or less cooperative than other respondents in keeping the diary?"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TFRCOOP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	MoreCoop	More cooperative
2	Same	About the same
3	LessCoop	Less coopertive

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto WD_FR

Record Type: FASQ

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BACK_CHECK

Field

BBack.BACK_CHECK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Back fills the pick up code for the Week 1 Diary when the FR indicated that he/she was placing the week 2 diary only but then marks it as a noninterview, thus ending the Diary case.

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1.If PICK_UP1= blank and INSTAT2=216, 218, 219, 321-325 (type a) and PLACEWK2=2, then set
  TYPA_PK1=TYPA_PK2
  TPAS_PK1=TPAS_PK2
  RFRN_PK1=RFRN_PK2
  RSNS_PK1=RSNS_PK2

2.If PICK_UP1= blank and INSTAT2=217, 224-226,228-233, 331,332 (type b) and PLACEWK2=2, then set
  TYPB_PK1=TYPB_PK2
  TPBS_PK1=TPBS_PK2

3. If PICK_UP1= blank and INSTAT2= 240,241, 243-248, 252, 290, 326, 341, 342 (type c) and PLACEWK2=2, then set
  TYPA_PK1=TYPC_PK2

TPAS_PK1=TPCS_PK2

4. If PICK_UP1= blank and INSTAT2=217, 224-226,228-233, 240,241, 243-248, 252, 290, 326, 331,332,341,342 (type b/c) AND PLACEWK2=2, then set
BYOBS_PK1=BYOBS_PK2
CP1NAME_PK1=CP1NAME_PK2
CP1TITL_PK1=CP1TITL_PK2
CP1PHON_PK1=CP1PHON_PK2
CP1EXT_PK1=CP1EXT_PK2
CP1ADD1_PK1=CP1ADD1_PK2
CP1ADD2_PK1=CP1ADD2_PK2
CP1PO_PK1=CP1PO_PK2
CP1ST_PK1=CP1ST_PK2
CP1ZIP5_PK1=CP1ZIP5_PK2

Skip Instructions: [Goto DONE]

Report Section: Back

DONE

Field

BBack.DONE

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification

Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. set ENDTIME, subtract STARTTIME from ENDTIME and add to LENGTH

2. Set outcome codes as follows:

If PICK_UP1=201 and PICK_UP2=201 store 201 in OUTCOME   (wk1 & wk2 intv)

If PICK_UP1=blank and PICK_UP2=blank store 202 in OUTCOME (case started, no interview status wk1)

If PICK_UP1=201 and PICK_UP2=216, 218, 219, 321-325 store 203 in OUTCOME (wk1 intv, wk2 type a)

If PICK_UP1=201 and PICK_UP2=217, 224-226,228-233, 240,241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 326, 331,332,341,342 store 204 in OUTCOME (wk1 intv, wk2 type bc)

If PICK_UP1=201and PICK_UP2=blank store 205 in OUTCOME (case started,intv wk1, no intv status wk2)

If PICK_UP1=216, 218, 219, 321-325 and PICK_UP2=201 store 206 in OUTCOME

(wk1 type a, wk2 intv)

If PICK_UP1=217, 224-226,228-233, 240,241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 326,
331,332,341,342 and PICK_UP2 =201

                                     store 207 in OUTCOME (wk1 typebc, wk2 intv)

If PICK_UP1 ne 201 and PICK_UP2=blank, store 208 in OUTCOME (wk1 type abc,
no stat wk2)

If PICK_UP1=216, 218, 219, 321-325 and PICK_UP2=217, 224-226,228-233,
240,241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 326,331,332,341,342 store 210 in OUTCOME
(wk1 type a, wk2 type bc)

If PICK_UP1=217, 224-226,228-233, 240,241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 326,
331,332,341,342 and PICK_UP2=216, 218, 219, 321-325 , store 210 in OUTCOME
(wk1 type bc, wk2 type a)

If REASSIGN_FLAG= Yes, store 209 in OUTCOME
All others, store PICK_UP2 in OUTCOME

Note: Action codes are set in case Management

3. Tally the number of sections that are complete based on the section completion
flag and store the
    total in TOTSECCMP. (Note: the # of sections complete for 203, 204 and 201.)

4. Based on the section completion flag determine what was the LAST section
completed and store
    a 1-5, 1 being Section 1, in LSTSECCMP.

7. If GENINTRO1 = 1 and mark le 7, store 7 in mark
    If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark ge 9, store 15 in mark
    If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark lt 9, store 9 in mark
    If INTROB = 1 and mark lt 10, store 10 in mark
    If the control card has been started and mark lt 11, store 11 in mark
    If SECTCOMP(25) = 1 and mark lt 14, store 14 in mark

Skip Instructions: [Goto SHOFINAL]

Report Section: Back

SHOFINAL

Field

BBack.SHOFINAL

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Everyone

Universe Description:

Question Text:

OUTCOME: [Fill: OUTCOME]	**WEEK CODES**
	Week 1
Placement: [Fill: INSTAT1]	
	Week 1 Pick up:
[Fill: PICK_UP1]	
	Week 2
Placement: [Fill: INSTAT2]	
	Week 2 Pick up:
[Fill: PICK_UP2]	
	DATES
	Week 1 Place
Date [fill: PLCEDAT1]	
	Week 1 Pick up Date
[fill: PICKDTE1]	
	Week 2 Place Date [fill:
PLCEDAT2]	
	Week 2 Pickup Date [fill:
PICKDTE2]	

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>

Report Section: Back

SET_REINT

Field

BBack.SET_REINT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:
Length:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Note: Set up re-interview variables

1. If outcome ne 0 (zero), 200, 202 then store Name(RESPON) in respname and store RESPON in respline.

2. Set QCRESP: Store 1 in QCRESP(RESPON)

Skip Instructions: [EXIT INSTRUMENT]

Report Section: Back

Field

PLCEDAT1
BBack.PLCEDAT1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Date

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: PLCEDAT1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 8

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
    MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PLCEDAT2

Field

BBack.PLCEDAT2

Description: Wk 2 Place Date

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLCEDAT2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

FINCONDT
BBack.FINCONDT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FINCONDT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Date the instrument was last touched   (BLS administrative data)
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYYY>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FINFRCDE

Field

BBack.FINFRCDE

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FINFRCDE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Last FR to touch the case. (BLS Administrative data)

Skip Instructions: <8 characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

AREA
BBack.AREA

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: AREA
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NUMBER

Field

BBack.NUMBER

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NUMBER
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <7 digits>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

INSTAT1
BBack.INSTAT1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INSTAT1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Week 1 Placement Outcome codes:

Code   Description
201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

Skip Instructions: <201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342,>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229,

231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

Field

INSTAT2
BBack.INSTAT2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: INSTAT2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

Skip Instructions: <201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229, 231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

CALLRSN1

Field

BBack.CALLRSN1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLRSN1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CALLRSN2
BBack.CALLRSN2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLRSN2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <2>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CALLRSN3

Field

BBack.CALLRSN3

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CALLRSN3
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NUMVIS_T
BBack.NUMVIS_T

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NUMVIS_T
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <empty, A1>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

LANGUA_E
Field

BBack.LANGUA_E

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3>

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LANG_SP2
BBack.LANG_SP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP1

Field

BBack.OTHRESP1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP1
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP2
BBack.OTHRESP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP2
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <2>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP3

Field

BBack.OTHRESP3

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP3
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP4
BBack.OTHRESP4

Description:

Form Pane Label:
    SAS Name: OTHRESP4
    Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

    Type: Integer
    Length: 1

    Min:
    Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <4>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP5

Field

BBack.OTHRESP5

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP5
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <5>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP6
BBack.OTHRESP6

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP6
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <6>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP7

Field

BBack.OTHRESP7

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP7
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <7>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP8
BBack.OTHRESP8

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP8
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <8>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP9
Field

BBack.OTHRESP9

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OTHRESP9
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <9>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

Appt
BBack.Appt

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

CASEID_OUT_Info

Field

CASEID_OUT_Info

Description: Caseid.OUT Information

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: See attached file for information contained in the CASEID.OUT script run by the instrument for writing from the instrument to case management

Field

CHI_TIME
CHI_TIME

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CHI_TIME
Tag Name: CHI_TIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer
Length: 8

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

CTRLNUM
CTRLNUM

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CTRLNUM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 24

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <24 characters>

Sponsor Field Length: 24

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LANGUAGE
LANGUAGE

Description: Language

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **LANGUAGE**
* **Select the categories that describe this language situation.**
* **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

    1. Specify language or dialect.
    2. No household member able to translate
    3. Contact RO about language problem
    4. Unable to find translator
    5. No time left to find translator

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: LANGUAGE is stored as an array LANGUAGECODE_[5]

Skip Instructions: If LANGUAGE = 1 goto SPECLANG
    else goto RSPNDENT

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CENSID2
CENSID2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: CENSID2
Tag Name: CENSID2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

FPRIMARY

Field

FPRIMARY

Description: Census Blaise case ID

Form Pane Label: Census Blaise case ID

SAS Name:

Tag Name: FPRIMARY

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CTATEMPT
CTATEMPT

Description: Continue CHI/Exit

Form Pane Label: Continue CHI/Exit
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CTATEMPT
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT
*Are you making a contact attempt or just looking at a case?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCTATEMPT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CONTACT	Contact attempt
2	LOOKING	Looking at a case - exit CHI

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto TIMEOFCT
<2> exit CHI

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

TIMEOFCT
Field

TIMEOFCT

Description: Immediate Attempt

Form Pane Label: Immediate Attempt
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TIMEOFCT
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: * TIME OF CONTACT

* Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Store system date in CALLDATE

Skip Instructions: <1> goto PERORTEL
<2> goto FR_DATE

Record Type: CHAI

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MODE
MODE

Description: Personal or telephone contact

Form Pane Label: Personal or telephone contact
SAS Name: PERORTEL
Tag Name: MODE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TIMEOFCT =1 OR entry in FR_TIME

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ PERSONAL OR TELEPHONE
◆ Was this a personal or telephone contact attempt?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPERORTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PERSONAL	Personal
2	TELEPHONE	Telephone

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto to CTSTATUS

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

CALLDATE

Field

CALLDATE

Description: Contact Date and Time

Form Pane Label: Contact Date and Time
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CALLDATE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 14

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: system date and time
store system date in CNTCMNTH, CNTCDAY, CNTCYEAR, and CNTCTIME

Record Type: CHAI

Field

CNTCMNTH
CNTCMNTH

Description: Contact month

Form Pane Label: Contact month
SAS Name: CNTCMNTH
Tag Name: CNTCMNTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 1 - 2

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

CNTCDAY

Field

CNTCDAY

Description: Contact day

Form Pane Label: Contact day

SAS Name: CNTCDAY

Tag Name: CNTCDAY

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 3 - 4

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHI

Field

CNTCYEAR
CNTCYEAR

Description: Contact year

Form Pane Label: Contact year
SAS Name: CNTCYEAR
Tag Name: CNTCYEAR
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 5-8

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

CNTCTIME

Field

CNTCTIME

Description: Contact time in hours and minutes

Form Pane Label: Contact Time in hours and minutes
SAS Name: CNTCTIME
Tag Name: CNTCTIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 6

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 9-12

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

FRCODE
FRCODE

Description: FR Code

Form Pane Label: FR Code
SAS Name: FRCODE
Tag Name: FRCODE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

FRDATE

FRDATE

Field

Description: Date

Form Pane Label: Date
SAS Name:
Tag Name: FRDATE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TIMEOFCT =2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ DATE OF CONTACT

◆ Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format

Type: Date
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Store month in FRMONTH, day in FRDAY, and year FRYEAR

Skip Instructions: Goto FR_TIME

Record Type: CHAI

Report Section: CHAI

Field

FRMNTH
FRMNTH

Description: Month FR Indicated

Form Pane Label: Month FR Indicated
SAS Name: FRMNTH
Tag Name: FRMNTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

FRDAY

Field

FRDAY

Description: Day FR Indicated

Form Pane Label: Day FR Indicated
SAS Name: FRDAY
Tag Name: FRDAY
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

FRYEAR
FRYEAR

Description: Year FR Indicated

Form Pane Label: Year FR Indicated
SAS Name: FRYEAR
Tag Name: FRYEAR
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

FRTIME

Field

FRTIME

Description: Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes

Form Pane Label: Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes
SAS Name: FRTIME
Tag Name: FRTIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in FR_DATE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ TIME OF CONTACT

◆ Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format.

Type: Time
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto PERORTEL

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CTSTATUS
CTSTATUS

Description: Contact or Noncontact

Form Pane Label: Contact or Noncontact
SAS Name: CTSTATUS
Tag Name: CTSTATUS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in PERORTEL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ **CONTACT OR NONCONTACT**
✦ **Select the category that best describes this attempt.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCTSTATS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SAMPLE	Contact with SAMPLE unit member
2	NON-SAMPLE	Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member
3	NONCONTACT	Noncontact

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto CTTYPE
<2> If PERORTEL =1, goto NCTPER
   If PERORTEL =2, goto NCTTEL

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CTTYPE
CTTYPE

Description: Type of contact attempt

Form Pane Label: Contact
SAS Name: CTTYPE
Tag Name: CTTYPE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CTSTATUS =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **CONTACT**

◆ **Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCTTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	COMPLETE	Completed case - ready to transmit
2	PARTIAL	Partial interview - follow-up required
3	UNABLE	Unable to conduct interview

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1> goto RSPNDENT
<2> goto NONINTER

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NONINTER
NONINTER

Description: Partial/Unable to Conduct

Form Pane Label: Partial/Unable to Conduct
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NONINTER
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CTTYPE =2,3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW
✦ Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct the interview during this contact attempt.
✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TNONINT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ELIGIBLE	Eligible person not available
2	INCONVENIENT	Inconvenient time
3	RELUCTANT	Respondent is reluctant
4	LANGUAGE	Language problem -specify
5	HEALTH	Health problem
6	SPECIFY	Specify whom you talk with
7	SUCCESS	Successful paper questionnaire placement/pick-up
8	OTHER	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <4> goto LANGUAGE
<6> goto TALKEDTO

<7> goto CTOTHER
<else> goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_1
UNABLECODE_1

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR1
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_2

Field

UNABLECODE_2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR2
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_3
UNABLECODE_3

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR3
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_4

Field

UNABLECODE_4

Description:

Form Pane Label:
   SAS Name: NONINTR4
   Tag Name: UNABLECODE_4
Inherited Universe:

    Universe:

Universe Description:

  Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

     Type: String
    Length: 1

     ☐ Don't Know
     ☐ Refuse
     ☒ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

    Array: ☐

   Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

 Sponsor Field Type: C

  Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_5
UNABLECODE_5

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR5
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☒ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_6

Field

UNABLECODE_6

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR6
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_7
UNABLECODE_7

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR7
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_8

Field

UNABLECODE_8

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NONINTR8
Tag Name: UNABLECODE_8
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

LANGUAG
LANGUAG

Description: Language

Form Pane Label: Language
SAS Name: LANGUAG
Tag Name: LANGUAG
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER =4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ⬥ LANGUAGE
⬥ Select the categories that describe this language situation.
⬥ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TLANGUG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SPECIFY	Specify language or dialect
2	NOONE	No household member able to translate
3	RO	Contact RO about language problem
4	UNABLE	Unable to find translator
5	NOTIME	No time left fo find translator

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: LANGUAGE is stored as an array LNGUAGEn (n=1-5)

Skip Instructions: If LANGUAGE =1 goto SPECLANG
else goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

SPECLANG

Field

SPECLANG

Description: Specify language

Form Pane Label: Specify Language
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SPECLANG
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LANGUAG =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

Field

TALKEDTO
TALKEDTO

Description: Talked with

Form Pane Label: Talked with
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TALKEDTO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER =6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ SPECIFY WHOM YOU TALKED TO

◆ Specify with whom you talked.

Type: String
Length: 50

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

CTOTHER

Field

CTOTHER

Description: Other Contact

Form Pane Label: Other Contact
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CTOTHER
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER =7

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ OTHER Contact Category

◆ Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.

Type: String
Length: 50

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

Field

LANGUAGECODE_1
LANGUAGECODE_1

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE1
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

LANGUAGECODE_2

Field

LANGUAGECODE_2

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE2
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

LANGUAGECODE_3
LANGUAGECODE_3

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE3
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

LANGUAGECODE_4

Field

LANGUAGECODE_4

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE4
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

LANGUAGECODE_5
LANGUAGECODE_5

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem
SAS Name: LNGUAGE5
Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RSPNDENT

Field

RSPNDENT

Description: Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

Form Pane Label: Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RSPNDENT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CTTYPE =1 OR NONIN =1,2,3 OR entry in (SPECLANG or TALKDTO or CLOTHER)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ CONCERN/BEHAVIOR/RELUCTANCE

✦ Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

Answer List: TRSPNDNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Not	Not interested/Does not want to be bothered
2	TooBusy	Too busy
3	Interview	Interview takes too much time
4	Breaks	Breaks appointments (puts off FR indefinitely)
5	Scheduling	Scheduling difficulties
6	Survey	Survey is voluntary
7	Privacy	Privacy concerns
8	Ant	Anti-govenment concerns
9	DoesNot	Does not understand survey/Asks questions about the survey
10	Survey	Survey content does not apply (retired, healthy, no crimes to report)
11	HangUp	Hang-up/slams door on FR
12	Hostile	Hostile or threatens FR
13	Other	Other household members tell respondent not to participate
14	Talk	Talk only to specific household member
15	Family	Family issues
16	Respondent	Respondent requests same FR as last time
17	Gave	Gave that information last time

18	Asked	Asked too many personal questions last time
19	TooMany	Too many interviews
20	Last	Last interview took too long
21	Intends	Intends to quit survey
22	NoConcerns	No concerns
23	Other	Other - specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <23> goto RSPNDOTH
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

RSPNDOTH

Field

RSPNDOTH

Description:	Other Reluctant Respondent Category
Form Pane Label:	Other Reluctant Respondent Category
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	RSPNDOTH
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	RSPNDENT =23
Universe Description:	

Question Text: ✦ OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE

✦ Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.

Type:	String
Length:	50

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_1
RELUCTCODE_1

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT01
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_2

Field

RELUCTCODE_2

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT02
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_3
RELUCTCODE_3

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT03
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_4

RELUCTCODE_4

Field

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT04
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_5
RELUCTCODE_5

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT05
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_6

Field

RELUCTCODE_6

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT06
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☒ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_7
RELUCTCODE_7

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT07
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_8

Field

RELUCTCODE_8

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT08
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_8
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_9
RELUCTCODE_9

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT09
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_9
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_10

Field

RELUCTCODE_10

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT10
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_10
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_11
RELUCTCODE_11

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT11
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_11
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_12

Field

RELUCTCODE_12

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT12
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_12
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_13
RELUCTCODE_13

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT13
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_13
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_14

Field

RELUCTCODE_14

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT14
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_14
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_15
RELUCTCODE_15

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT15
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_15
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☒ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_16
RELUCTCODE_16

Field

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT16
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_16
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_17
RELUCTCODE_17

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT17
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_17
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_18

Field

RELUCTCODE_18

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT18
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_18
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_19
RELUCTCODE_19

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT19
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_19
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_20

Field

RELUCTCODE_20

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT20
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_21
RELUCTCODE_21

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT21
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_21
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_22

Field

RELUCTCODE_22

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT22
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_22
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field	RELUCTCODE_23
	RELUCTCODE_23

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code
SAS Name: RSPDNT23
Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_23
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☒ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTEL

Field

NCTTEL

Description: Noncontact telephone attempt

Form Pane Label: Noncontact telephone attempt
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCTTEL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PERORTEL =2 AND CTSTATUS =1,2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **NONCONTACT / TELPHONE**
◆ **Select the categories that describe this telephone noncontact.**
◆ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: TNCTTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Got	Got answering machine/service
2	No	No answer
3	Busy	Busy Signal
4	Disconnected	Disconnected
5	Wrong number	Wrong number
6	FAX	FAX number
7	Other	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NCTTEL is stored as an array NCTTELCODE_(7)

Skip Instructions: <7> goto NCTTELOT
                   <else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

NCTTELOT
NCTTELOT

Field

Description: Other noncontact telephone category

Form Pane Label: Other noncontact telephone category
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCTTELOT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTTEL =7

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category**
◆ **Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.**

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_1
NCTTELCODE_1

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL1
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTELCODE_2

Field

NCTTELCODE_2

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL2
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_3
NCTTELCODE_3

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL3
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTELCODE_4

Field

NCTTELCODE_4

Description: Description of telephone contact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone contact
SAS Name: NCTTEL4
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_5
NCTTELCODE_5

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL5
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTELCODE_6

Field

NCTTELCODE_6

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL6
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_7
NCTTELCODE_7

Description: Description of telphone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact
SAS Name: NCTTEL7
Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPER

Field

NCTPER

Description: Noncontact personal visit

Form Pane Label: Noncontact personal visit
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCTPER
Inherited Universe:

Universe: PERORTEL =1 and CTSTATUS =2,3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT**
◆ **Select the categories that describe this personal visit noncontact.**
◆ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: TNCTPER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Noone	No one home
2	Appointment	No one home - - appointment broken
3	PreviousNote	No one home -- previous note / letter taken
4	NoAnswer	Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home
5	DriveBy	Drive-by
6	Multiple	Multiple drive-bys - specify
7	Unable	Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry
8	Address	Address does not exist/unable to locate
9	OnVacation	On vacation, away from home / at second home
10	Spoke	Spoke with neighbor
11	Building	Building management / doorman contact
12	Completed	Completed case (Type B or C)
13	Sample	Sample respondent moved - specify
14	Other	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NCTPER =1 is stored as an array NCTPERCODE_[14]

Skip Instructions: <6> goto MRNDRIVE
<13> goto NCTMOVED
<14> goto NCTPEROT
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

NCTPEROT   Field

NCTPEROT

Description: Other noncontact personal visit category

Form Pane Label: Other Noncontact Personal Visit Category
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCTPEROT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTPER =14

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category**

◆ **Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.**

Type: String
Length: 40

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_1
NCTPERCODE_1

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER01
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_2

Field

NCTPERCODE_2

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER02
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_3
NCTPERCODE_3

Description: Description of personal noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER03
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_4

Field

NCTPERCODE_4

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER04
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_5
NCTPERCODE_5

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER05
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_6

Field

NCTPERCODE_6

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER06
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_7

NCTPERCODE_7

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER07
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_8
Field

NCTPERCODE_8

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER08
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_8
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_9
NCTPERCODE_9

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER09
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_9
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_10
NCTPERCODE_10

Field

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER10
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_10
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☒ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_11
NCTPERCODE_11

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER11
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_11
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_12
NCTPERCODE_12

Field

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER12
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_12
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_13
NCTPERCODE_13

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER13
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_13
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_14

Field

NCTPERCODE_14

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact
SAS Name: NCTPER14
Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_14
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MRNDRIVE
MRNDRIVE

Description: Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

Form Pane Label: Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)
SAS Name: MRNDRIVE
Tag Name: MRNDRIVE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTPER =6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

◆ How many drive bys were:

◆ Morning   (12:00 - 11:59am)?
Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?
Evening   (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Gray out the following:
    Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?
    Evening   (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Skip Instructions: Goto AFTDRIVE

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

Field

AFTDRIVE
AFTDRIVE

Description: Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)

Form Pane Label: Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)
SAS Name: AFTDRIVE
Tag Name: AFTDRIVE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in MRNDRIVE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

◆ How many drive bys were:
   Morning   (12:00am - 11:59am)?
   ◆ Afternoon   (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?
   Evening   (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Gray out the following:
     Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)
     Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

Skip Instructions: Goto EVNDRIVE

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

Field

EVNDRIVE
EVNDRIVE

Description: Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

Form Pane Label: Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)
SAS Name: EVNDRIVE
Tag Name: EVNDRIVE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in AFTDRIVE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

◆ How many drive bys were:

    Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)?
◆ Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?
    Evening   (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto CONTINUE

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

CONTINUE
Field

CONTINUE

Description: Enter 1 to continue

Form Pane Label: Enter 1 to continue
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CONTINUE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **CONTINUE**
◆ **Is ^TOTDRVBY the correct number of drive-bys attempted today?**
◆ **Enter 1 to continue or correct entry below.**

Fills: TOTDRVBY
Instructions: fill: total number of drive-bys; MRNDRIVE+AFTDRIVE+EVNDRIVE

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Field

NCTMOVED
NCTMOVED

Description: Movers

Form Pane Label: Movers
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCTMOVED
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTPER =13

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◈ MOVED
◈ Select the categories that describe this move situation.
◈ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 5

Answer List: TNCTMVD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Address	Address unknown
2	New	New address in FR's area
3	Transfer	New address - transfer to different RO/FR
4	Further	Further work need to get address
5	Other	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NCTMOVED =1 is stored as an array MOVEDCODE_[5]

Skip Instructions: <5>   goto MOVEDOTH
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

MOVEDOTH

Field

MOVEDOTH

Description: Other Moved Catgory

Form Pane Label: Other Moved Category
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MOVEDOTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTMOVED =5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ OTHER Non Contact Moved Category

◆ Specify the details about this move situation.

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

MOVEDCODE_1
MOVEDCODE_1

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED1
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

MOVEDCODE_2
Field

MOVEDCODE_2

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED2
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MOVEDCODE_3
MOVEDCODE_3

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED3
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

MOVEDCODE_4

Field

MOVEDCODE_4

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED4
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MOVEDCODE_5
MOVEDCODE_5

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation
SAS Name: NCTMVED5
Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

STRATEGS
STRATEGS

Field

Description: Strategies attempted

Form Pane Label: Strategies attempted
SAS Name:
Tag Name: STRATEGS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ **CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED**
✦ **Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.**
✦ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: TSTRATEGS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Advance	Advance letter given
2	Scheduled	Scheduled appointment
3	LeftNote	Left Note/appointment card
4	LeftPromotional	Left promotional packet / informational brochure
5	Called	Called household
6	LeftMessage	Left message on answering machine
7	FRNOH	FR will request No One Home Letter
8	FRRL	FR will request Refusal Letter
9	FRBUL	FR will request Better Understanding Letter
10	CalledContact	Called Contact Person
11	StakeOut	Stake-Out
12	Checked	Check with neighbors
13	ContactOther	Contacted other family members
14	ContactProperty	Contacted property manager
15	Visited	Visited country assessor/post office/permit office
16	OnLine	On-line tracking database
17	Sought	Sought help from SFR/RO

18	Reassignment	Reassignment
19	Offered	Offered incentive
20	CEDDPL	CED double placement
21	UsedMAF	Used MAF or ALMI
22	None	None
23	Other	Other - specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: STRATEGS is stored as an array STRATCODE_[23]

Skip Instructions: if STRATEGS =23 goto STRATOTH
else exit CHAI

Record Type: CHAI

STRATOTH
STRATOTH

Field

Description: Other Strategy Attempt Category

Form Pane Label: Other Strategy Attempt Category
SAS Name:
Tag Name: STRATOTH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: STRATEGS =23

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ **OTHER STRATEGY**

◆ **Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.**

Type: String
Length: 50

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: exit CHI

Record Type: CHAI

Field

STRATCODE_1
STRATCODE_1

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG01
Tag Name: STRATCODE_1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☒ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_2
Field

STRATCODE_2

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG02
Tag Name: STRATCODE_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_3
STRATCODE_3

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG03
Tag Name: STRATCODE_3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_4

Field

STRATCODE_4

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG04
Tag Name: STRATCODE_4
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_5
STRATCODE_5

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG05
Tag Name: STRATCODE_5
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_6

Field

STRATCODE_6

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG06
Tag Name: STRATCODE_6
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_7
STRATCODE_7

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG07
Tag Name: STRATCODE_7
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_8
Field

STRATCODE_8

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG08
Tag Name: STRATCODE_8
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_9
STRATCODE_9

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG09
Tag Name: STRATCODE_9
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_10

Field

STRATCODE_10

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG10
Tag Name: STRATCODE_10
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE***

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_11
STRATCODE_11

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG11
Tag Name: STRATCODE_11
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_12

Field

STRATCODE_12

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG12
Tag Name: STRATCODE_12
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_13
STRATCODE_13

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG13
Tag Name: STRATCODE_13
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_14

Field

STRATCODE_14

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG14
Tag Name: STRATCODE_14
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_15
STRATCODE_15

Description: Description of strategies in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG15
Tag Name: STRATCODE_15
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_16

Field

STRATCODE_16

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG16
Tag Name: STRATCODE_16
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_17
STRATCODE_17

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG17
Tag Name: STRATCODE_17
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_18

Field

STRATCODE_18

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG18
Tag Name: STRATCODE_18
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_19
STRATCODE_19

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG19
Tag Name: STRATCODE_19
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_20
STRATCODE_20

Field

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG20
Tag Name: STRATCODE_20
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field   **STRATCODE_21**
                                                     STRATCODE_21

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG21
Tag Name: STRATCODE_21
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_22

Field

STRATCODE_22

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG22
Tag Name: STRATCODE_22
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_23
STRATCODE_23

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt
SAS Name: STRATG23
Tag Name: STRATCODE_23
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

OLDSITE

Field

OLDSITE

Description: Old Regional office code (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OLDSITE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: RO code where the case was worked prior to FLD restructing

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

OLDFRCDE
OLDFRCDE

Description: Interviewer's id number (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: OLDFRCDE
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 9

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: VALUE: Old RO Letter + Old FR Code

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

SSFTEAM

Field

SSFTEAM

Description: Field Survey Statistician team code (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: SSFTEAM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: VALUE: 2 digit code of SSF (Survey Stat in Field) team FR belongs

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

FSTEAM
FSTEAM

Description: Field Superviser team code (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: FSTEAM
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: VALUE: 2 digit SSF team code + 2 digit within FS (field
supervisors) team number

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

NEWMGT
Field

NEWMGT

Description: New management structure (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name: NEWMGT
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: VALUE: Wave number corresponding to when a geogrpahic area
starts being managed by a Survey Statistician.

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT